

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Record of Proceedings

SEC ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON  
IMPROVEMENTS TO FINANCIAL REPORTING

Open Meeting

Friday, May 2, 2008

8:00 a.m.

Donald E. Stephens Conference Center

5555 North River Road

Room 41

Rosemont, Illinois

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc.

(202) 467-9200

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

Robert C. Pozen, Committee Chairman  
Dennis R. Beresford  
Susan Schmidt Bies  
J. Michael Cook (successful dial in?)  
Jeffrey J. Diermeier  
Scott C. Evans  
Linda L. Griggs  
Joseph A. Grundfest  
Gregory J. Jonas  
Christopher Liddell  
G. Edward McClammy  
Edward E. Nusbaum  
James H. Quigley  
David H. Sidwell  
Peter J. Wallison  
Thomas Weatherford

COMMITTEE MEMBERS ABSENT:

William H. Mann, III

OFFICIAL OBSERVERS PRESENT:

Robert Herz  
Charles Holm  
Mark Olson  
Kelly Ayre for Kristen Jaconi

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

OFFICIAL OBSERVERS ABSENT:

Phil Laskawy

SEC AND COMMITTEE STAFF PRESENT:

Conrad Hewitt, SEC Chief Accountant

James Kroeker, SEC Deputy Chief Accountant

John White, Director, Division of Corporation Finance

Shelley Parratt, SEC Deputy Director, Division of

Corporation Finance

Russell Golden, FASB Senior Advisor to Committee

Chairman

PANELISTS:

Linda Bergen, Citigroup

Mark Bielstein, KPMG

Kevin Conn, MFS Investments

Jeff Mahoney, Council of Institutional Investors

Ben Neuhausen, BDO Seidman

Brooke Richards, American Express

John Stewart, Financial Reporting Advisors

Lynn Turner, Copera Trustee

## C O N T E N T S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ITEM	PAGE
Panel One - Substantive Complexity	6
Panel Two - Standards-Setting Process	120
Certification	256
Exhibit A -- Agenda	
Exhibit B -- Report of the Substantive Complexity Subcommittee	
Exhibit C -- Report of the Standards-Setting Subcommittee	
Exhibit D -- Report of the Audit Process and Compliance Subcommittee	
Exhibit E -- Report of the Delivering Financial Information Subcommittee	
Exhibit F - Index of Written Statements Received	

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. KROEKER: I'll go ahead and call the meeting to  
3 order. There are several people also joining us by dialing  
4 in. I wonder, Bob, if you want to have a roll call of those  
5 who are dialed in? Would you want to call out their names  
6 and see? I know Mike Cook is dialing in.

7 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Mike Cook, are you on with us? Is  
8 anyone? Is anyone dialed in on the line?

9 MR. OLSON: Mark Olson here.

10 MR. HOLM: Charlie Holm here.

11 CHAIRMAN POZEN: At the moment, I don't think  
12 anyone is dialed in.

13 MR. KROEKER: Yes, we'll check again in a little  
14 bit. I did want to thank --

15 MR. OLSON: Can anybody on that end hear me? Mark  
16 Olson.

17 MS. AYRE: I can hear you. This is Kelly Ayre,  
18 Department of Treasury.

19 MR. HOLM: Are you calling in as well? This is  
20 Charlie Holm, I'm calling in as well. I can hear Mark and  
21 Treasury but --

22 MS. AYRE: Yes, we hear you, sir.

23 MR. KROEKER: Why don't we get them attached to --

24 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Why don't you start while they're  
25 trying to work with that?

1                   MR. KROEKER: Yes, we'll go ahead. I did want to  
2                   thank the panelists that have taken the time out of their  
3                   very busy schedules to come and provide input for both  
4                   panels. There's going to be input on Subcommittee 1.  
5                   Subcommittee 1 is the committee that's looking at the issue  
6                   of substantive complexity, and Subcommittee 2, looking at the  
7                   standards-setting process. So, thanks to all the panelists  
8                   for taking, again, your very busy time to provide input to  
9                   this Committee.

10                   I also want to thank the staff at the SEC. Putting  
11                   this together on the road is particularly challenging, so  
12                   thank you to all the CIFIIR support that the staff of the SEC  
13                   have provided. And also, I wanted to mention that this is  
14                   also being web cast, so people are able to participate online  
15                   as well. For those who are participating online, the  
16                   materials are also available for you online.

17                   So, with that, Bob, I'll turn it over to you.

18                   PANEL ONE

19                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Thank you. And I think the full  
20                   Committee also extends our appreciation to the SEC staff for  
21                   putting together this booklet and for arranging this meeting  
22                   today. And I think it might be useful if we just began by  
23                   introducing the panelists and maybe we'll start with Linda,  
24                   just say your name and your affiliation so that everybody  
25                   just knows who everybody else is.

1 MS. BERGEN: I'm Linda Bergen from Citigroup, the  
2 Corporate Accounting Policy Department. I'm head of Research  
3 and Reporting.

4 MR. BIELSTEIN: I'm Mark Bielstein, I'm with KPMG in  
5 our Department of Professional Practice at our National Office.

6 MR. CONN: Kevin Conn with MFS Investments that run  
7 our financial services fund. I spend a lot of time with the  
8 financial services managements and reading through their  
9 financial statements.

10 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney, General Counsel to  
11 Council of Institutional Investors.

12 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. NEUHAUSEN: I'm Ben Neuhausen from --

14 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Could everyone speak a little  
15 closer to the mic?

16 MR. NEUHAUSEN: I'm Ben Neuhausen from BDO Seidman.  
17 I'm the National Director of Accounting for that firm.

18 MS. RICHARDS: I'm Brooke Richards, Vice President  
19 of Global Accounting at American Express. And I'm  
20 representing the Institute of Management Accountants.

21 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Thank you.

22 MR. STEWART: I'm John Stewart. I'm with Financial  
23 Reporting Advisors which is a small accounting consulting  
24 firm.

25 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Thank you. I appreciate all of

1           you taking your time to come out. And your mics are not as  
2           strong as these mics. I don't know whether you could make  
3           sure that we can catch every word that you say.

4                        As John and I were talking before, the John, he  
5           spells his name right, the other Jon Stewart spells his name  
6           wrong.

7                        Do we have the people on now who are  
8           coming in by phone? Can we take a roll call? I notice  
9           Mark Olson, are you, can you hear me?

10                      MR. OLSON: I can hear you but I don't think you  
11           can hear me.

12                      CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, we can hear you. And Mike  
13           Cook?

14                      CONFERENCE OPERATOR: Okay. Mr. Cook, Michael is  
15           trying to get into the conference call but there isn't a port  
16           available for him. We would still need to add a port and  
17           join him to the conference. Thank you.

18                      CHAIRMAN POZEN: It sounded like the conference  
19           operator.

20                      MS. BERGEN: She said there wasn't a port for him  
21           to get in and there apparently aren't enough lines.

22                      MR. OLSON: Bob, this is Mark Olson. I just had  
23           added a port.

24                      CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think we're going to  
25           proceed with Mark on the phone and we're going to leave it to



1 the technicians here to see if they can figure out how to get  
2 the other people in. I apologize for the technical  
3 difficulties.

4 Just to introduce what we're going to do and give  
5 the lay of the land here, we have this booklet which you all  
6 have which is the summary of status report of each of the  
7 subcommittees. This is the follow up to our interim progress  
8 report which was issued in February. The objective here is  
9 to get public input and testimony from experts on the work of  
10 Subcommittee 1 and Subcommittee 2. Our approach will be that  
11 we will run this first session until about 10:45 to 10:50,  
12 and we will concentrate on the subjects in Subcommittee 1  
13 which is substantive complexity, to be distinguished from the  
14 session that will run from 11:00 o'clock to 12:45 which is  
15 Subcommittee 2 and which will be on the process, the FASB  
16 process of adopting standards and the implementation guidance  
17 and other process issues.

18 So, I think what we're going to do is, without  
19 further ado, I'm going to turn the meeting over to Sue Bies  
20 who is head of Subcommittee 1. And we are not going to have  
21 opening statements. With a panel this large, by the time we  
22 finish with opening statements, there would be no time for  
23 questions. So, we're going to launch right into questioning  
24 and Sue is going to take the lead. Thank you.

25 MS. BIES: Thanks, Bob. And I'm going to sort of

1 kick off the comments and the other three members of my  
2 committee will jump in with questions in that. First I want  
3 to just thank the SEC staff people who have been so great in  
4 supporting our committee -- We tend to have vigorous  
5 discussions when we meet and they have been very good in  
6 responding to our various inputs and things in drafting and  
7 we thank you very much for all of your help on this.

8 What we thought we'd do today is sort of walk by  
9 topic through the questions that we sent to the panelists  
10 ahead of time. And so, the first area we'd like to have you  
11 engage in a dialogue with us is around the whole mixed  
12 attribute model. I think we want to really focus on two big  
13 issues, and that is, how far should fair value accounting go?  
14 Since it's something that's been talked about for  
15 quite a few years, it's gotten recently more attention. And  
16 what are the issues if you go beyond trading assets and fair  
17 value?

18 And then, after we've had a bit of discussion in  
19 that, we'd like to then turn to the second issue which we  
20 have called in a very technical way the "chunking" issue  
21 where we're trying to deal with how do you relate the income  
22 statement and the cash flow statements, especially if you do  
23 things that are fair valued where the gains and losses aren't  
24 realized. And as a former bank regulator, this is something  
25 we care a lot about, especially in today's world where gains

1           were booked but never realized, so it's phantom capital as  
2           far as a regulator is concerned. So, we'd like to talk about  
3           some of the things we've laid out that would sort of help us  
4           find a better way to relate all that information together in  
5           various financial statements.

6                         So, let's start with the scope of fair value. How  
7           far should fair value go? And whoever would like to sort of  
8           kick that off then we can get the dialogue going here.

9                         MR. STEWART: Sue, do you have in mind financial as  
10          well as non-financial assets?

11                        MS. BIES: Yes.

12                        MR. STEWART: And liabilities?

13                        MS. BIES: Yes.

14                        MR. STEWART: As opposed to just financial?

15                        MS. BIES: Well, that's where we want some input.

16                        MR. STEWART: Well, I'll get it started. I mean, I  
17          think what's important is two broad things. One, what the  
18          users of financial statements, what are they interested in  
19          and what would be most helpful to them. They, after all, are  
20          the consumers of what we do. I think accounting is in the  
21          business of communicating and it's a practical art  
22          to try to help communicate.

23                        So, and then there is the issue of whether it's  
24          doable. If you can't do it, it's not very useful I would  
25          think. If the guys in Kokomo, Indiana, I'm from Indiana so I

1 can talk about Indiana, if the guys in Kokomo can't do it,  
2 it's not going to be productive, it's not useful. So, with  
3 regard to what investors seem to need, I think that the input  
4 I read from surveys including those at CFA are mixed. The  
5 CFA institute seems to be very big on financial instruments  
6 being at fair value and maybe more than that. On the other  
7 hand, some of the other surveys, I've seen a couple from  
8 PricewaterhouseCoopers that did some good surveys of users, a  
9 recent one from Europe, indicate that they are not at all as  
10 thrilled with fair value even for financial instruments as  
11 the CFA people are.

12 So, I think, from what I read, and I'm not a user,  
13 I'm a doer, I'm a practitioner, so I can maybe weigh in on  
14 the second thing as to whether things are doable, but in  
15 terms of what investors need, I think it's not clear to me.  
16 My bias growing up was to be in favor of fair value. That's  
17 what I always thought made sense. On the other hand, the  
18 users don't seem as excited about it as other users do, and  
19 I'm confused, if you will, as to what they want and need.  
20 But that's the first issue.

21 As to the doability, I think we're finding with  
22 Statement 157 that even for financial instruments it's a  
23 challenge. And then, when you get outside of financial  
24 instruments, it's even more challenging. So, I think that  
25 there has got to be a lot of education at the colleges, of

1 practitioners, at appraisal firms, to get us up to speed to  
2 more of it if in fact it's needed.

3 So, let me stop at that point and see if others  
4 want to jump in here.

5 MS. RICHARDS: I guess I can go next. Do I need  
6 to --

7 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I'm afraid our mics still are not  
8 working that well, so you'll have to really get up close.

9 MS. RICHARDS: Okay. Well, I believe, I'm somewhat  
10 of a proponent of fair value although I do think it should be  
11 taken slowly and in caution so that all the problems can be  
12 resolved and the preparers can do it. I'm not sure about the  
13 user view. I know that there are different types of users  
14 and maybe for some it's useful, for others maybe not just  
15 like John said.

16 I think where fair value is good is where there is  
17 uncertainty. For example, guarantees and contingencies.  
18 When there is uncertainty, instead of having a yes or no  
19 answer, I think it's better to incorporate that uncertainty  
20 into the measurement. And I know it's not always easy but I  
21 think it's the most representationally faithful measure of  
22 anything with uncertainty, and even uncertainty in amounts.

23 Stock compensation --

24 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I'm sorry, I didn't quite get your  
25 point. You think fair value should be used or should not be

1 used when there is uncertainty?

2 MS. RICHARDS: I think it should be used.

3 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Okay. Can I ask you what is  
4 usually called level 3 information? How do you feel about  
5 that evaluation of, that's a very high level of uncertainty.

6 MS. RICHARDS: I think level 3 has been used for a  
7 long time. It's, in my experience, not always  
8 a hundred percent precise. I mean, it's never a hundred  
9 percent precise, but yet it's better than zero.

10 MS. BIES: Can I make sure we're talking the same  
11 terminology? If we can differentiate between risk and  
12 uncertainty? I mean, conceptually, uncertainty is a concept  
13 that by its definition you don't know what it is. You just  
14 know that there's other random factors that could affect the  
15 value of a variable, but it isn't systematic that it can be  
16 measured in a normal volatility measure or statistical model  
17 which is more of a risk. And you can have wide-ranging risk  
18 variation, 6 sigma, 12 sigma, and some statistical  
19 test.

20 So, there's a wide variability in terms of risk  
21 measurement, but the uncertainty is something that really  
22 cannot be defined. It's been one of the issues that I know  
23 both economists and accountants have struggled with for  
24 years. So, I want to make sure I understand, are you talking  
25 really about the uncertainty, trying to measure that, or are

1           you talking about the volatility in measurement that are in  
2           most models including the third level models?

3                       MS. RICHARDS: I guess I would point specifically  
4           to FAS 5 on whether you either have something on your books  
5           or nothing on your books for contingency. And instead, I  
6           believe that you should fair value that contingency and that  
7           would be a better representation of that contingency.

8                       MR. GRUNDFEST: I just wonder if we're  
9           really talking around what the issue is, so let me try to  
10          crystallize matters and bring things to a point.

11                      First observation, I think it's fair to say that we  
12          can all agree that the accounting system is massively,  
13          internally inconsistent in its treatment of various forms of  
14          assets and liabilities. Is that fair? Does anybody want to  
15          argue the system is consistent and coherent? Anybody?

16                      MR. CONN: What do you mean by consistent, sir?

17                      MR. GRUNDFEST: That if you have one piece of  
18          paper, it's valued the same way regardless of what the paper  
19          is, how it's structured and who is holding it.

20                      MR. CONN: And you're talking about financial  
21          instruments now?

22                      MR. GRUNDFEST: A mortgage, right? You take a  
23          mortgage --

24                      MR. CONN: But not a plant or an intangible or good  
25          will or --

1                   MR. GRUNDFEST: You take a mortgage, the accounting  
2                   for mortgages is very different depending upon whether it's  
3                   still held as a mortgage by the bank that originates it or  
4                   whether it is put into some sort of credit  
5                   derivative and then sliced and diced, and then you wind up  
6                   holding the very highest tranche of a portfolio which is  
7                   actually worth more than that one mortgage. And you can be  
8                   forced to account for it at a lower price even though it's  
9                   exactly the same mortgage. I mean, that's an unassailable  
10                  fact.

11                  The system is internally inconsistent, and it's  
12                  internally inconsistent in a way that's very hard to  
13                  rationalize other than the process and the policy and the  
14                  politics of how we do our accounting. Bob? I mean, how --

15                  MR. HERZ: I don't know if I'd, your securitization  
16                  example, I'm not sure that is exactly the same. But I think  
17                  just use the basic issue of securities, based on  
18                  whether they're held to maturity, available for sale, or  
19                  trading. And you get three different measures. You also get  
20                  different measures if it's hedged or not or hedge accounting  
21                  elected or not.

22                  So, I agree with you. Any one security, that  
23                  security could be held in four or five different forms of  
24                  accounting.

25                  MR. GRUNDFEST: So, you ask "What is this thing



1           worth?" Well, then the question is why are you asking, and I  
2           can give you seven different numbers and all of them are  
3           entirely consistent with GAAP, okay? So, that's where we  
4           are. Now --

5                       MR. STEWART: But isn't the question what is  
6           useful --

7                       MR. GRUNDFEST: Well, right. Now, we're getting to  
8           the question of what's useful, all right.

9                       MR. STEWART: As opposed to what's consistent.

10                      MR. GRUNDFEST: Right. And just my first  
11           observation is that seven different numbers for the same  
12           thing doesn't strike me necessarily as being useful. All  
13           right. So, I agree with you about useful. Now let's get to  
14           useful.

15                      In normal trading conditions, when you look at  
16           market prices, it's clear that market price is  
17           something that you need--very, very useful. Now, let's ask  
18           ourselves what's the price, okay? A price is going to  
19           reflect three different things at any point in time: the  
20           market's assessment of the cash flows that you're going to  
21           get from the instrument; the cost of trading the instrument;  
22           and also the market's perception of the financial strength of  
23           the people who are holding the instrument so that if the  
24           market perceives that there are people that are holding an  
25           instrument that may have to be selling a lot of it quickly,

1 the market can freeze up.

2 The prices can go very low, nobody wants to buy  
3 something of which there's going to be a great deal for sale  
4 in the near future. And you can then wind up  
5 getting a price that reflects, for perfectly understandable  
6 reasons, an exit value that is different from what everybody  
7 would agree is the long term value of the cash flows like  
8 would be generated by that underlying instrument. I think  
9 we've actually seen that.

10 And now, the really interesting question going back  
11 to the issue of what's useful? What does the market  
12 need to know? It goes back to the traditional problem of  
13 central banking that Governor Bies knows real well is if you  
14 look at the traditional business of banking, it's a -- trade,  
15 all right. What you're doing is you're lending a loan.  
16 You're lending money 30 years to homeowners and what  
17 you do is you're borrowing for it, you're taking in deposits,  
18 you have six-month CDs, demand money, and if  
19 you're going to have a problem with the value of the assets,  
20 the central banker has got to figure out, is this a solvency  
21 problem or an illiquidity problem?

22 Well, if you were to apply FAS 157 to all of  
23 traditional central banking, everything becomes a solvency  
24 problem because you mark everything to an exit value. And  
25 you can never really have people come into a situation to

1 solve illiquidity problem because by the definition of 157,  
2 it's never a liquidity problem; it always becomes a solvency  
3 problem. So, there's a sense in which the whole history of  
4 central banking, if you look at it carefully, is  
5 fundamentally incompatible with the implications of 157. And  
6 as Governor Bies pointed out, not only do we have problems  
7 with phantom capital in situations where mark-to-  
8 market allowed you to create capital that never really  
9 existed, we can also just by the same logic have problems  
10 with phantom losses where mark-to-market can create  
11 situations where you have to go out and raise physical  
12 capital in order to cover losses that as a practical matter  
13 were never really there. All right?

14 Now, ladies and gentlemen, that I think is the  
15 problem. We can talk around a whole bunch of other things,  
16 and also at the end of the day, even if we agree that these  
17 are the problems with 157, we have to do something better.  
18 Is there something better? Can 157 be improved? Can the  
19 system be rationalized? I think as we look at the  
20 financial markets, that's the challenge they're facing.

21 MS. BIES: Mark, you were going to make a comment a  
22 minute ago?

23 MR. BIELSTEIN: Yes. And maybe I'll try and tie it  
24 into those comments as well, but I think generally speaking,  
25 and following along what John said, you've obviously got to

1 take into account what the users are really looking for and  
2 can best use them in their analysis. But generally speaking,  
3 I believe that the use of fair value in more situations for  
4 financial instruments is better than less in that the use of  
5 fair value for financial instruments reduces much more  
6 complexity in financial reporting, whether it's on the  
7 preparer side or the user side, than not. And you just think  
8 about all the things we do in financial reporting now, and  
9 I'm talking about the use of fair value with changes in fair  
10 value through earnings.

11 For example, we spend a lot of time  
12 trying to figure out when to move stuff from other  
13 comprehensive income and equity over to the income statement.  
14 And you know, some of those exercises are really not all that  
15 useful. And using fair value for financial instruments I  
16 think resolves many of the problems that we deal with in the  
17 complexity and practice today.

18 Now, obviously, you've got to make sure that's what  
19 the users need. And maybe there's different ways to address  
20 some of the issues about illiquid markets and the fair value  
21 determinations in illiquid markets as compared to 157. But  
22 generally speaking, I would think having that information is  
23 better than not having it. And some of the issues that you  
24 raised, I think, are a regulatory issue, not necessarily an  
25 accounting issue as to if the fair value is X and that

1 creates a capital issue under the current regulatory, maybe  
2 there is a regulatory issue as to whether that's the number  
3 they ought to be using.

4 MR. GRUNDFEST: But Mark, here is my question. You  
5 say if the fair value is X as though you have a great deal of  
6 confidence in terms of knowing what that fair value is.  
7 In the real world, that fair value may be a wide  
8 range of numbers reflecting a wide range of forces that have  
9 nothing to do with the actual intrinsic longer term value,  
10 although it is a correct measure of the immediate  
11 exit value.

12 So, you're skating around all those questions by  
13 simply saying, well, we're better off with the fair  
14 market value. How do you, you've got to get into the  
15 plumbing. How do you come up with the fair market  
16 value? What does it measure? And is that the thing that we  
17 actually want?

18 MR. BIELSTEIN: Well, I appreciate there may be  
19 things you might want to reconsider with the 157  
20 measurements. I think a lot of the things you can do with  
21 that is do disclosures and what the estimates are and the  
22 basis for the estimates that the company is using so that the  
23 users understand that information. But it seems to me the  
24 use of a fair value estimate for financial instruments, even  
25 in illiquid markets, is better information than cost.

1                   MR. GRUNDFEST: I guess I'd be interested in  
2 knowing both.

3                   MS. BIES: And that, gentlemen, let me use that as  
4 a segue into the next part of this question. One of the  
5 things the Subcommittee has been throwing around is to really  
6 look intensely at the proposals FASB is coming out with and  
7 others to really find a better way to relate the cash flow  
8 statements, especially within a fair value framework, so that  
9 however we're going to do this, we can quickly identify  
10 what's realized and unrealized. Because a mark-to-market on  
11 a loan, we know at the end of the day that no borrower is going  
12 to pay a penny more than they borrowed. So, any gain on a  
13 loan for any reason, credit, quality improvements or interest  
14 rate movements, is never going to be realized. It's just a  
15 timing difference.

16                   And so, what we've proposed is, going back to one  
17 of the points that Joe just made, is that we've developed a  
18 framework that really rests not on an individual asset or  
19 liability but more based on the activities. And while that's  
20 difficult under 115 and we are still struggling with the  
21 definition of activity, what we want to say is that's really  
22 what we think users would like to have, and it's more  
23 relevant in the way businesses are operated that you really  
24 look at what is the earnings recognized today and what is the  
25 cash flow recognized from the different activities that go on

1 in an organization.

2 But we need to somehow true up what's going on in  
3 the cash flow statements with what's going on in the income  
4 statement so that we can look across and sort of say, well,  
5 if we do use a fair value, then how much of that is realized?  
6 And how much of it is new loans extended? How much is loans  
7 paid down? How much is due to other things that  
8 affect true cash flow so that we can get the quality of  
9 what's flowing through the income statement because today we  
10 can't see it in a straight fair value or for the parts that  
11 are historic cost that we've got an ability to see on the  
12 historic cost what is that mark-to-market but lay them out in  
13 a more parallel framework based on activities.

14 And that's one of the proposals we've been kicking  
15 and we'd like comments. Linda?

16 MS. BERGEN: Yes. I fully support an  
17 activity-based accounting model. If the purpose of financial  
18 statements is to explain to the user community the company's  
19 business, then basing the accounting on the types of  
20 activities that entity conducts makes all kinds of sense to  
21 me.

22 For example, if a company trades their securities  
23 inventory and their commodities inventory, it makes all kinds  
24 of sense for that entity to report all of that at fair value,  
25 the best measure of fair value they can get. And if it's a

1 trading inventory, exit value does make some sense even  
2 though there may be distortions in various markets. But for  
3 the producer of that commodity or the ultimate user of that  
4 commodity to report those same instruments at fair value  
5 doesn't make a lot of sense because they are not going to be  
6 buying and selling them in the long term. The farmer is  
7 trying to protect his profit on his crop and the user wants  
8 to contain his inventory costs. So, I think activity-based  
9 accounting is the right way to go.

10 In terms of extending a fair value model to loans,  
11 well, I think it depends. Whether that gain or loss on a  
12 loan is ever going to be realized depends upon where you are  
13 in that process. If that loan is going to be traded, if it's  
14 going to be sold, then that rise or decline in value will be  
15 realized in the intermediate sense. Ultimately, you're  
16 correct, what will be gained in cash flows from that loan is  
17 fixed, or at least as a maximum. So, it depends on how the  
18 entity is using that loan should determine how they value it.

19 To value contingent liabilities at fair value other  
20 than at the time you acquire them and through a purchase  
21 doesn't make any sense to me. I'm not sure that litigation  
22 liabilities are not traded. They're never going to be sold.  
23 Who would assume them unless you sell the entity that has  
24 that litigation outstanding. So, that kind of use of fair  
25 value I think is a misuse.



1 MS. BIES: Mark?

2 MR. GRUNDFEST: Just another quick comment about  
3 the use of fair value for financial instruments. I would  
4 also say that that is highly dependent on, I think, a  
5 financial statement presentation project that the FASB is  
6 already working on and ties in to some of your comments, Sue,  
7 that in order to continue to use fair value for financial  
8 instruments in more cases than we do now, and really even as  
9 we do now, we need better distinctions in the financial  
10 statements between what are changes in fair value as compared  
11 to the other operations. And it seems to me that the  
12 financial statement presentation project has the opportunity  
13 to do that.

14 MS. BIES: Anybody else who'd like to comment on  
15 the mixed attribute model in general?

16 MR. CONN: Susan, I have just one comment.

17 CHAIRMAN POZEN: You're going to have to speak a  
18 little closer.

19 MR. CONN: I have one comment. As a user  
20 of the statement as an investor, the migration to fair value  
21 is absolutely terrific. We're absolutely 110 percent  
22 supportive of that. Some prices in a lot of the capital  
23 markets right now are irrationally priced. So, many  
24 managements I talk to say, "Look, we're having to mark these  
25 things at 50 cents on a dollar, they're not going back to

1 par, they're probably worth 80, we don't know. But forcing  
2 me to mark to 50 cents on a dollar is putting added pressure  
3 in our balance sheet and making us more stressed than we  
4 would be if we could apply some judgment."

5 And so, the level 3 bucket I find to be incredibly  
6 useful as an analyst. And I look at it before I see  
7 managements. And some of the disclosure is terrific in level  
8 3. It's gotten a lot better.

9 But I would propose adding a little bit more  
10 context and texture to that because oftentimes I'll look at  
11 that disclosure, I'll ask management a question about level  
12 3, and it's very easy to parry the questions  
13 because they're -- so, that's the only, and what would you  
14 add? You'd add things like the type of assets in level 3,  
15 how they came to value them, because there is nothing in the  
16 level 3 asset buckets that tell you what's the  
17 unobservable input.

18 So, a little bit more clarity around level 3, not a  
19 ton, but a half page or a page would be very helpful.

20 MS. BIES: Let me follow up on that. Kevin, would  
21 it be helpful if there was more of what I call "walk forward"  
22 kind of reporting? Because now you just sort of get a  
23 moment-in-time picture in the disclosures that if you learn  
24 something about what part of the change in fair value was due  
25 to actual losses taken, what was set aside for future losses,

1           what was because of change in loans outstanding. I mean,  
2           because right now in the disclosures, there's none of that  
3           information there, yet the framework we use for historic cost  
4           are portfolio volumes, following up on Linda's point. You  
5           have that walk forwarding through the loan loss provision  
6           information.

7                         MR. CONN: I think that kind of information would  
8           be very helpful, yes. It would help clarify some of the  
9           complexity out there.

10                        MS. BIES: What troubles me about the use of the  
11           mixed attribute model is when you have two different  
12           accounting policies being used for the same type of activity  
13           for the same kind of instrument. For example, in your loan  
14           book where you have loans carried at amortized cost less an  
15           allowance, and you have purchased some loans, those loans are  
16           going to be reported at full fair value based on the date you  
17           acquired them, and then you'll start accumulating an  
18           allowance should you need one going forward for that. But  
19           when you look at your loan loss statistics, they're not going  
20           to be consistent because you're going to show a lower rate of  
21           loss in the purchase loans than you are in your originated  
22           loans, and it doesn't necessarily make economic sense that  
23           that's the right way to view it.

24                        It also creates huge complexity in needing to have  
25           two separate accounting systems to record and track the

1 various types of loans, two different ways of measuring  
2 impairment or valuation problems in those loans. That kind  
3 of inconsistency bothers me.

4 MR. STEWART: I said this before but I think the  
5 surveys are very insightful. And if you haven't, maybe  
6 you've seen them all, but there's one very recently for  
7 European investors that was somewhat supportive of your idea  
8 about operating and not operating, that the basis for  
9 carrying the financial asset or non-financial asset would be  
10 dependent on whether it's operating, whether it's illiquid.  
11 So, I recommend, these are people that we are serving, right,  
12 the users of the financial statements?

13 And therefore, I really, and they send very  
14 conflicting and inconsistent messages from survey to survey --  
15 the CFA does surveys of the financial institutions.  
16 They are not consistent with the PWC surveys. They are not  
17 consistent with this recent European survey. And maybe  
18 someone can figure out why they're inconsistent. Maybe there  
19 is a good explanation.

20 Point two is the schedule that you guys are talking  
21 about that goes from a cash flow statement, from the income  
22 statement. I think that would be very difficult practically  
23 to do. Maybe it would be useful, but I think there is going  
24 to be a lot of questions of all these columns you have,  
25 distinguishing whether this is kind of a recurring kind of an

1 adjustment or something different than that, the accrual of  
2 interest. I think it would be very difficult for preparers  
3 to do that. Maybe it would be useful but it would be hard to  
4 do in my view.

5 MS. BIES: Bob?

6 MR. HERZ: Just one point. I've seen all those  
7 surveys, too. In fact, the PWC survey, a lot of the people  
8 in there were members of what's called the Corporate  
9 Reporting Users Forum (CRUF). We met with that group in  
10 London last week as part of our meeting with the IASB. And I  
11 don't think they stated categorically that for financial  
12 instruments they want fair value. Most of the rest of the  
13 surveys, the non-fair value is more around the non-financial  
14 stuff, around intangibles and purchase accounting which they  
15 don't find particularly useful, things like that.

16 But there was discussion specifically on that point,  
17 and they had a bunch of them there that wanted  
18 fair value for financial instruments, which matches the much  
19 more extensive surveys that, the systematic surveys that CFA  
20 Institute had done of thousands of users here.

21 MR. STEWART: Well, I don't know, I'm not a user.  
22 But here, I'll read to you what a recent survey shows, not  
23 the CRUF one. "Mark-to-model fair values are regarded as  
24 significantly less decision useful than both market-based  
25 fair values and historical cost measures for practically all

1           asset classes." So, that would include financial  
2           instruments. That's what this survey shows and I don't know  
3           what is right.

4                        I mean, I'm a practitioner, not a user. But users  
5           ought to get to decide this, it seems to me, and drive the  
6           decision making. You know, it could be credit users like  
7           Greg or others. But I think these guys, we ought to pay  
8           attention to what they're saying, and they're not all saying  
9           the same thing.

10                      MR. SIDWELL: Mark, you had mentioned that you  
11           think fair value for financial instruments is a good thing.  
12           I was wondering if you could give your opinion on  
13           non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities.

14                      MR. BIELSTEIN: I would not suggest at this point  
15           expanding the use of fair value on a recurring basis for  
16           non-financial assets and liabilities. My thoughts were  
17           specifically related to financial. Now, for example,  
18           business combination accounting, we obviously need to use  
19           fair values in the initial measurements. I think one of the  
20           questions that the panel had or that the Committee had  
21           related to whether any of the provisions of Statement 141R  
22           should be delayed on contingent assets and liabilities. I  
23           think, for those, I would continue to do what those standards  
24           said and see how that goes in the implementation rather than  
25           deferring those.

1                   MR. GRUNDFEST: Could I interrupt for just a  
2 second? And please, Mark, I beg your indulgence? It's the  
3 law professor in me that's screaming, can I go Socratic for  
4 five seconds? This is a cold call, this is the worst thing  
5 in the world.

6                   If market value accounting is good for a financial  
7 asset, why isn't it also good for a non-financial asset for  
8 exactly the same reasons that it's good for a financial  
9 asset, whatever you happen to think those reasons are?

10                  MR. BIELSTEIN: I actually believe that for  
11 non-financial assets where, you know, manufacturing plants  
12 and those kinds of things, that the use of fair value for  
13 those is not the same as for financial instruments.

14                  MR. GRUNDFEST: Why?

15                  MR. BIELSTEIN: That information may not be as  
16 useful. Now, again, that's a question for --

17                  MR. GRUNDFEST: May not be as useful? Suppose you  
18 have a company that has no financial instruments whatsoever  
19 and the only thing it has is its manufacturing plant, it's  
20 not useful, it's essential. You can't live without it.

21                  MR. BIELSTEIN: You can't live without?

22                  MR. GRUNDFEST: What do you care what the  
23 historical cost is of that building? You want to know what  
24 its current market value is. It's the only asset the company  
25 has.

1                   MR. BIELSTEIN: Well, in some part, the users are  
2 going to make those judgments based on the operations that  
3 are flowing out, that are reflected in the financial  
4 statements.

5                   MR. GRUNDFEST: Well, then why don't we say the  
6 same about the financial instruments?

7                   MR. BIELSTEIN: And again, this is a question for  
8 the users of the financial statements as to what's more  
9 useful to them. If I'm thinking about it from my  
10 perspective, and obviously that is not a user, but what  
11 reduces complexity in the financial statements, we have much  
12 more complexity and financial reporting in the various models  
13 we use for financial instruments than we do outside of the  
14 financial instruments.

15                   MR. GRUNDFEST: But isn't that a good thing?  
16 Because then we can get the market value numbers that we all,  
17 and perfectly, understandably, say are more valuable for us.

18                   MR. BIELSTEIN: Let me --

19                   MR. NEUHAUSEN: But I think there is a difference.  
20 At least, I perceive a difference between the financial  
21 assets and the plant. Financial assets are much more liquid,  
22 they're much more easily replaced.

23                   MR. GRUNDFEST: Oh, really? Financial are always  
24 much more liquid?

25                   MR. NEUHAUSEN: Not always, but I think generally.



1 MR. GRUNDFEST: But what happens when they're not?

2 MR. NEUHAUSEN: And companies tend not to sell off  
3 their entire plant in single transactions. They might sell  
4 isolated plants, but for the most part they're held for  
5 operations over a long term. And I'm not convinced  
6 that today's exit value on plant is generally going to be  
7 that useful when you move over to the liability side of the  
8 balance sheet.

9 MS. BIES: But let me follow that thought because  
10 this is part of what gets me confused over the people who  
11 push fair value accounting. When you talk about  
12 non-financial assets, I think part of it is that we go back  
13 to this concept that accounting should reflect the earnings  
14 process of the company or its various business activities.  
15 So, you wouldn't want General Motors to recognize all the  
16 future cash flow they're going to get from a plant the day  
17 they open it, because they're going to have to run that plant  
18 and it's more important to know what's going on in that plant  
19 period to period. And so, we've got a tradition of having  
20 accounting that I think most people are comfortable with in  
21 the way the automobile plants are run day to day.

22 When we get to financial instruments though, we  
23 tend to not look at the activity. We tend to look at just  
24 the asset. If your trading activity, I grant the activities  
25 trading goes through earnings right away through fair value,

1 I have no problem with that, but if you're basically someone  
2 who is borrowing funds, say your company -- you're borrowing  
3 to fund your company -- what does the mark-to-market on a  
4 periodic basis tell you about that company? Because, again,  
5 if I was wanting to lend more money to that company, I'm  
6 interested in what the cash flow is and how much debts are  
7 already incurred, I would think I have a different framework  
8 than a fair value framework which would make it much better  
9 for me as a potential debtor to value that company.

10 So, I think that's the issue that we're struggling  
11 with in the framework. We're going to run out of time here,  
12 so let me just, I would like to see if we can get some  
13 comment on the proposed schedule. John Stewart mentioned he  
14 thought it would be difficult. It's on page 16 of our  
15 Subcommittee report at the first section of the booklet that  
16 you got because we've been sort of looking at how we lay out  
17 these activities. And if any of you have any input on that,  
18 that would be very, very helpful to us.

19 MS. BERGEN: I like the example. I thought it  
20 looked good. I would want to test it at a real company  
21 probably like John said. I'm not sure where some things  
22 would go in some of the columns.

23 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, can I follow up on that? I  
24 guess the implications of this sort of schedule is that you  
25 would have the potential for two EPS's: one where you would

1           have what we have now for EPS, and the second is you would be  
2           dividing between those things that are sort of coming out of  
3           core earnings versus fluctuations in the trading portfolio or  
4           in currency, maybe even unfunded pension liabilities. So,  
5           the unrealized paper losses or gains that then -- some of which  
6           flow into the income statement and some of them don't -- would  
7           sort of be captured. So, what a company would have and in  
8           talking to analysts and talking to investors is the ability  
9           to say this is sort of our core earning power, and then our  
10          income statement includes a number of these factors which  
11          move around and we're not, you know, and they'd move for  
12          market reasons, currency reasons, et cetera.

13                         And this was sort of our attempt to deal with  
14          probably the debate on fair value. Well, we're not going  
15          to solve it here in this Committee,  
16          but to try to illustrate and drive home to investors that  
17          there is really a difference in the quality of earnings  
18          between one sort of core earnings and these other things.  
19          So, that's what we're really trying to get to. And we'd  
20          really like feedback as to whether or not those sorts of  
21          things make sense.

22                         I mean, we're essentially taking the active  
23          securities portfolio, the fluctuations and segregating it  
24          out. We're taking some of these things that are now hidden  
25          away -- what's that part of the balance sheet -- oh, right,

1 OCI and sort of making them a little more salient.

2 So, that is the basic idea. And we would like to  
3 get feedback as to whether that does lead you to sort of two  
4 EPS's and whether that makes sense.

5 MR. CONN: What are the two EPS's?

6 CHAIRMAN POZEN: You've got to speak up a little.

7 MR. CONN: Yes, could you hum a few more bars about  
8 the EPS's? I'm not following.

9 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think the implications are  
10 that if you take your overall income, your overall EPS, and  
11 you were to segregate out these things like the gains and  
12 losses on your trading portfolio or currency fluctuations,  
13 these sorts of things, so then you would have a second number  
14 which would say, you would essentially say the total minus A  
15 equals X. And so, you sort of have a, here X then would  
16 represent some sort of core earnings EPS because it would  
17 have segregated out these fluctuations because they're not  
18 realized gains.

19 MR. CONN: Right, but some of those fluctuations  
20 are part of the regular business of the company.

21 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, that is --

22 MR. CONN: Like a financial institution, the  
23 trades, that, you know, whether it's realized or unrealized,  
24 for treasury bills it's probably not very important. But I  
25 understand your point if you're saying, and we see this for

1 oil and gas companies who are not doing hedge accounting.  
2 They're marking to market their derivatives. They found hedge  
3 accounting to be too complicated so they report the mark-  
4 to-market on their derivatives outside of core earnings which  
5 is, I think, one of the points you're making, Bob, that might  
6 be useful.

7 I don't know whether this would be useful  
8 or not because I'm not a user of financial statements. I do  
9 believe that it would be complicated to prepare. And so,  
10 there's really two issues: can it be done by companies, but  
11 also is it useful? I think it would be complicated to do but  
12 I don't know if it's useful or not. That's --

13 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I agree with your point  
14 certainly. Financial institutions represent a special  
15 challenge in terms of what's core and what's non-core. But  
16 we're still looking at the general concept. I don't know  
17 whether anyone else wants to comment?

18 MS. BERGEN: Yes, I do. I think that there's a  
19 lot. This schedule raises more questions in my mind than it  
20 provides me with answers, primarily because how you define  
21 what's up-rating, investing and financing I think are very  
22 different for a manufacturing or retail company than it would  
23 be for a financial institution. And I think that's one of  
24 the key problems for financial institutions with the cash  
25 flow statement today.

1                   But I think what you're trying to get at is what is  
2                   the mark-to-market, and I think that you could simply  
3                   disclose that information. We're already disclosing what the  
4                   mark-to-market realized and unrealized on the level 3 assets  
5                   which are your most tentative valuations. So, if we were  
6                   required to break out our principal transactions line between  
7                   commissions fees and mark-to-market, I think you've got the  
8                   information you're looking for without creating a huge  
9                   reconciliation spreadsheet.

10                   I'm not sure that cash basis earnings is  
11                   meaningful. I think that's why GAAP says accrual basis  
12                   earnings is the right way to go for corporations. Cash basis  
13                   revenues and expenses are manipulable. When did you send out  
14                   your last batch of invoices?

15                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think we would tend to see sort  
16                   of systematic accruals within the operating income as opposed  
17                   to, I mean, these are difficult questions but I think we  
18                   would tend to see systematic accruals within operating  
19                   income. And I guess the motivation here was to look at what  
20                   companies put in their earnings press releases which gets  
21                   pretty quickly to a core earnings cash notion.

22                   MS. BERGEN: Well, I was sort of positive. If you  
23                   look at your sales, if you're only interested in the accruals  
24                   that are still in effect at year-end, look to your balance  
25                   sheet. You've got it, that's your accounts receivable. But

1 if you're looking at how did the company earn its money, were  
2 they truly cash sales or were sales for credit, and then you  
3 had collection on those sales, you're looking for different  
4 kinds of information. Are you looking to those cash flows to  
5 be cash in/cash out or just the net cash flow for sales,  
6 for example? And you'd have the same sorts of  
7 questions about every other item on here.

8 This kind of a schedule I think raises lots of  
9 questions about feasibility. I think you can more simply get  
10 to the tentativeness of the reported earnings through a  
11 couple of other key disclosures.

12 MS. BIES: I think Ed's got one more question.

13 MR. McCLAMMY: One follow up question was for  
14 Brooke. You had talked about you thought it would be helpful  
15 to fair value contingencies. And I guess I struggled, maybe  
16 you can help me, if someone from your accounting organization  
17 came and said I have to fair value this piece of litigation  
18 that we're facing where someone has sued us, how would you  
19 suggest that they go about coming up with a fair value to put  
20 a single number into the P&L?

21 MS. RICHARDS: Probability-weighted model. So,  
22 most companies would have a whole list of contingencies and  
23 they assign some sort of probability to that, maybe not  
24 numerical but at least qualitative probability. And then,  
25 from that, I think you could probability weight all amounts

1 and come up with a single estimate.

2 MR. McCLAMMY: And who is going to be in a position  
3 to put those probabilities down there for a litigation? Are  
4 we expecting -- maybe I should ask the attorneys. Are the  
5 attorneys who are present today, who would be willing to put  
6 a precise probability number on a piece of litigation?

7 MR. GRUNDFEST: Zero.

8 MS. GRIGGS: Most of us wouldn't.

9 MR. McCLAMMY: I'm sorry?

10 MS. GRIGGS: Most of us wouldn't. And most kinds  
11 of litigation you couldn't do that. I guess there's some  
12 routine litigation that you get all the time; those you could  
13 probably put some probability weightings on. But certainly  
14 there is an awful lot of uncertainty in how litigation will  
15 turn out and I think a lot of it, I mean, lawyers are  
16 certainly not in a position today to put weightings on most  
17 of that.

18 MS. RICHARDS: No, I think some of them might have  
19 a zero.

20 MR. STEWART: But when you have a binary outcome  
21 like 100 or zero, and those are the only two outcomes, and  
22 you say, well, they're about 50-50. So, if you could come up  
23 with those, which, you know, I don't know, I couldn't do it.  
24 But if someone could, then you'd book 50 which is a number  
25 that will never happen. You're either going to pay 100 or



1           you're going to pay zero. So, the 50, I'm confused why that  
2           would be helpful to somebody.

3                     MR. McCLAMMY: Right.

4                     MR. STEWART: But, so I'm kind of with you on the  
5           contingent liabilities being difficult, but the FASB is  
6           moving more toward where Brooke is describing as I  
7           understand. And IAS 37 --

8                     CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think it's --

9                     MR. HERZ: IASB has been moving that way. We have,  
10          we're still at the kind of threshold in all of that. In  
11          fact, even the business combinations, we've backed off of in  
12          that as far as front booking of things. So, my own  
13          view on that would be, in your example, you could  
14          show the 50 but then the underlying information, any point  
15          estimate is no good without understanding the underlying  
16          information, the distribution underneath it really. That's  
17          really where the richness of the information is. But the  
18          point --

19                    MR. STEWART: 141R requires fair value of lawsuits.  
20          If it's more likely than not you're going to lose, you have  
21          to fair value it. Hopefully Linda can do that.

22                    MS. GRIGGS: It would be a challenge.

23                    MR. STEWART: I mean, we're going to have to do it  
24          under 141R starting next year.

25                    MR. HERZ: Not for all of them.

1                   MR. STEWART: The ones that are more likely than  
2 not, you'll have to fair value them. I think that would  
3 be --

4                   MS. GRIGGS: And those are the ones that are  
5 assumed in litigation. So, maybe there's some analysis done  
6 in, not litigation, assumed in an acquisition, maybe there's  
7 some analysis done at that point. It's going forward that I  
8 think is very difficult.

9                   MR. STEWART: I think it will be difficult even for  
10 the ones in acquisitions.

11                   MS. RICHARDS: Well, currently, we do have some  
12 contingencies on the balance sheet, so contingencies that are  
13 probable, then there is, you know, the 141 contingencies that  
14 are going to have to be fair valued. And you talk later  
15 about competing models. So, I would want to know what makes  
16 some contingencies different than others that they should get  
17 a different model.

18                   MR. McCLAMMY: But I think under the current  
19 accounting, it's under FAS 5 for those contingencies, and  
20 there's a probability aspect. But once you have the  
21 probability aspect, you go to, if there is no best point, you  
22 go to a range, then you're accrued to the bottom of the range  
23 and disclose the range. And in my mind, that's very  
24 different than saying pick a point, that you're forced to say  
25 there is no range, you have to pick a point.

1 MS. RICHARDS: I don't know if you have to pick a  
2 point. You have to model scenarios and assign a probability  
3 to each scenario instead of just picking one point estimate.

4 MR. NEUHAUSEN: But in the end, after you model the  
5 probabilities, you mathematically come to a single number.

6 MS. RICHARDS: Yes. I'm not saying it's easy.

7 MS. BIES: Okay. I'm going to move on now to the  
8 next topic because we're running out of time for our  
9 Subcommittee's ability to ask questions. So, we want to move  
10 on to bright lines. Let me just sort of reference the  
11 questions that our Committee is going to ask about this.

12 The whole purpose of this big Committee is to deal  
13 with complexity. And part of what our Subcommittee has been  
14 looking at is we have developed over the years a lot of  
15 bright line tests. And we've seen where a lot of  
16 transactions get structured to be on one side or the other  
17 of that bright line test, whether it's leases or I could  
18 argue what's more relevant in the last several months, a lot  
19 of the structured CVO's, CLO's, various kinds of securities  
20 that are out there, or liquidity guarantees or whatever that  
21 have popped back on financial institutions' balance sheets,  
22 and created losses that really weren't being recognized in  
23 the financial statements.

24 So, we really have two areas of questions we would  
25 like your feedback on. Many people have told us that they

1           like bright lines because it simplifies things, so keep them  
2           because we're trying to make accounting less complex. On the  
3           other hand, with all these surprises that are coming and the  
4           structuring that goes on, are we better off going to  
5           something that is a framework that is more proportional? So,  
6           it isn't all a light switch you turn on and off for  
7           recognizing a capital lease or for a securitization where  
8           you're managing the securitization, and you're going to  
9           provide all the liquidity when it gets into trouble, so  
10          basically you still have the exposure. Should you just go  
11          ahead and recognize it proportionally all the time and not  
12          only when it hits bottom and you've got to come in as a  
13          savior of the structure?

14                         So, if you could talk a little bit about bright  
15          lines in general, and whether you see it as a complexity  
16          issue or whether you see it as something that could be  
17          handled in a different way than have the bright line test.  
18          Linda?

19                         MS. BERGEN: Yes, I think bright lines can be  
20          useful in certain circumstances if they are not  
21          definitive on off switch but if they're giving you a sense of  
22          what's the principle underlying the standard. So, for  
23          example, using equity method accounting, there's  
24          that 20 percent threshold for significant influence but it's  
25          not a firm 20 percent, it's 20 percent and then you look for

1 the indicators of whether or not you in fact have significant  
2 influence. But it gives you a sense of where the thought  
3 process was in developing the concept of where it's  
4 appropriate to use equity method accounting.

5 Similarly, well, let's see. It's kind of an  
6 anti-abuse provision. And so, it says if you're  
7 in this neighborhood, you ought to be considering whether or  
8 not you have significant influence. And I think that makes a  
9 lot of sense.

10 To use proportional recording, you might not be  
11 able to do proportional consolidation for an equity method  
12 investment that you have. You may not have access to that  
13 information or you may not have it on a timely basis in order  
14 to incorporate that information in your own financial  
15 statements. So, I think you have some trouble there. Also,  
16 how low would you go with your proportional recording if it  
17 was 10 percent, if it was 5 percent? At what point does it  
18 no longer make any sense to record your proportional share of  
19 the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses of whatever  
20 it is that you're doing proportionally?

21 So, I think there should be some threshold before  
22 you would even consider proportional recording.

23 MR. STEWART: I think, I would say that bright  
24 lines have their place. I'm more upbeat about bright lines  
25 than the tenor of your report. And I'll give you a few

1 examples where I think it's quite useful and some examples  
2 where it's not including proportionate.

3 Let's say that the standard says you need to  
4 classify cash and cash equivalents in a certain way which  
5 Statement 95 says to do. So, what is a cash equivalent?  
6 Now, if we sent Bob, he could come up with maybe a 92-day  
7 cutoff, and Susan could be 30, and David could be, well,  
8 anything that's trust preferred is okay because it's liquid.  
9 Everybody would come up, I suspect, in good faith with a  
10 different answer. And I'm not sure that's useful.

11 The FASB said 90 days is a good cutoff. I think  
12 that's a very practical solution that results in  
13 comparability, that the users understand. They know that  
14 bright line, it isn't hurting anybody. Society wins because  
15 everybody doesn't have to go out and create their own model.

16 On the other hand, lease accounting is I think an  
17 evil bright line, if you will, and I think Statement 13 is  
18 absolutely broken. The FASB is right to reconsider it. And  
19 that plays well to a proportionate model. If you're leasing  
20 half the life of the asset, then book half of the liability.  
21 Absolutely.

22 Consolidation, it doesn't work proportionate. The  
23 model is control. You either have control or you don't have  
24 control. You can't do proportionate in that case.

25 So, I think standards setting is a real art and the

1 standard setters should use bright lines when it achieves a  
2 particularly good outcome and should stay away from them when  
3 they don't. And that's not easily defined, but I'm more  
4 upbeat about bright lines than the tenor of your report.  
5 There's a hundred examples, like the cash flow one. There's  
6 two or three in 123R, there's a six-month test, there's a 5  
7 percent test that actually are very helpful to practitioners,  
8 and I think helpful to users understanding what the speed  
9 limits are.

10 MS. RICHARDS: I would avoid the use of bright  
11 lines unless they're really necessary. And I think that if  
12 you can have a more robust principle and encourage looking at  
13 the substance of a transaction, and I liked Hypothesis 3.2,  
14 talking about training in substance and getting people to  
15 step back and look at what, you know, instead of focusing on  
16 rules - rules and bright lines -- what is it that I am looking  
17 at here? What is the economic phenomena and accounting for it  
18 in that way? And I know that would be judgment, that would  
19 encourage judgment calls, but I think bright lines cause  
20 complexity and structuring opportunities.

21 MS. BIES: Ben?

22 MR. NEUHAUSEN: In our comment letter, we suggested  
23 a little bit different way of looking at it. The Committee  
24 used the term proportionality, and we thought really another  
25 way of looking at it is to say as the standard setter

1 approaches the accounting for a class of transactions, the  
2 ideal would be to come up with one accounting model for that  
3 class of transactions. So, for example, all leases, picking  
4 leases as an example, all leases would be recorded on the  
5 balance sheet by the lessee based on the right to use the  
6 asset and the obligation to pay rent. So, we'd have one  
7 model effectively say all leases are capital leases but you'd  
8 measure them based on the terms of that lease rather than  
9 having two different categories of leases: operating and  
10 capital.

11 Now, we used to have two different categories of  
12 business combinations, purchases and pooling of interests, and  
13 a horrendous set of bright lines to differentiate them. The  
14 FASB swept all that away with Statement 141, said all  
15 business combinations are purchases. So, the ideal solution  
16 is to have a single model for a class of transactions. But  
17 that will not always work.

18 Now, there are some classes of transactions I think  
19 the standard setters are going to conclude -- let's say it's  
20 sales of financial assets, transfers of financial assets --  
21 the standard setter most likely is going to conclude that  
22 they don't all fall into one bucket. They are not all sales,  
23 they are not all collateralized borrowings. And so, then you  
24 do need some dividing line between the two different models.

25 And I think your report identifies three different



1 approaches. You talk about bright lines, you talk about  
2 presumption, and you talk about indicators. And I think each  
3 of those have their place in certain situations. You know,  
4 Linda referred to the presumptive approach that we use for  
5 non-controlled investments, deciding whether to use equity  
6 method where there is ability to exercise significant  
7 influence, or use cost method because there is not ability to  
8 exercise significant influence. And the standard says there  
9 is a presumption that 20 percent is the dividing line but you  
10 can overcome the presumption based on the preponderance of  
11 the evidence.

12 In practice, that has worked pretty close to a  
13 bright line. I bet 99 percent of the time companies do  
14 follow the 20 percent presumption, so the result is very  
15 close to what you'd have for a bright line. But there is a  
16 little bit of give at the margin and companies can look at  
17 individual facts and circumstances.

18 Now, I think a downside there, when you have a  
19 presumption and allow it to be rebutted is that only those  
20 companies who want to rebut it are going to marshal the  
21 evidence to rebut the presumption. It's not necessarily  
22 going to be an even-handed analysis of all the facts and  
23 circumstances.

24 The final point I wanted to make goes to something  
25 that's in your report about economic substance. And I'm very

1 leery of thinking that accountants in practice can take  
2 either a presumptive approach or an indicators approach and  
3 analyze a transaction and come up with the economic substance  
4 in a neutral way. I guess I've been in the profession long  
5 enough and been through enough good faith arguments with  
6 people who disagree vociferously about the economic substance  
7 of transactions to think that that's going to get any  
8 consistency in practice.

9 I think, ultimately, the economic substance has to  
10 be judged by the standard setter. And that should be part of  
11 the basis for conclusions in the standard, how the standard  
12 setter analyzes the economic substance, and practitioners and  
13 auditors should abide by that. I just don't think it's  
14 feasible to have every practitioner, every preparer making an  
15 independent judgment on economic substance because they will  
16 be inconsistent. In good faith, they will disagree on the  
17 economic substance of the transactions and they'll come up  
18 with different accounting. And I just don't think that is a  
19 feasible approach to have decisions --

20 MR. KROEKER: Bob, two quick things. I've been  
21 told that people who have dialed in should now be able to  
22 speak --

23 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Okay.

24 MR. KROEKER: And we have a request from those  
25 listening online. I guess they're interested in what you

1 have to say and they can't tell who's talking, so if people  
2 can introduce themselves before their comment, that would be  
3 excellent.

4 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. I'd like to  
5 pile on Ben's point about the economic substance. A long  
6 time ago, when the FASB began consideration of securitization  
7 accounting, it led to Statement 125. I was convinced that I  
8 knew the economic substance of a securitization. And I  
9 thought they were all borrowings, that they all belonged on  
10 the balance sheet. And I wrote very lengthy letters and  
11 articles about why I thought I was right.

12 I sent that to the Chief Accountant of the SEC at  
13 the time who also I had great respect for or I had great  
14 respect for, and he called me back and said, John, you're  
15 absolutely wrong, that the economic substance of these are  
16 sales. So, here I thought were two, I thought I was  
17 principle-based, he was principle-based. I thought they were  
18 all borrowings, I still think I'm right, by the way, and I  
19 think he probably thinks he's still right, but he absolutely  
20 disagreed with me about what the economic substance was.

21 So, we had the same facts. And if the standard  
22 just said follow the economic substance, I believe that would  
23 create chaos in our financial reporting. So, I agree a  
24 hundred percent with Ben's comment.

25 SPEAKER: Right. Well, I do agree with Ben.

1 MS. BIES: Kevin Conn. Can I --

2 MR. CONN: Yes, Kevin Conn with MFS. I have to  
3 admit that I'm much more of a fan of the proportionate  
4 accounting model. I'm not an expert at lease accounting.  
5 But the rule-based things for financials creates a lot of  
6 exotic off balance sheet vehicles which are a testament to  
7 the creativity of accountants but which are not -- you know,  
8 in my investing career, many times those vehicles have come  
9 back onto the balance sheet to create meaningful asset  
10 losses, to create meaningful liquidity risks. And the  
11 argument is that they're low probability or that they are  
12 safe assets. But I've seen it too many times that they are  
13 either unowned by any entity or that they are mismatched in  
14 terms of asset duration, liability duration.

15 And I don't think that the issue is with the broad  
16 sweep of off balance sheet assets and liabilities, but for a  
17 portion of it. I think that there should be either more  
18 disclosure or more estimates of probability of  
19 coming back on balance sheet, or more. I mean, I don't know,  
20 there is something in many financial statements, maximum  
21 probable loss or maximum possible loss for off balance sheet  
22 vehicles and for SPE's. And it's usually a huge number and  
23 there is absolutely no reconciliation of how they got to that  
24 huge number.

25 It can be tens of billions. It can be between 100

1 and 200 billion. And there is no explanation given for how  
2 they got to that number. And yes, it's very, very unlikely,  
3 but capital markets are volatile. They are unstable. They  
4 are not liquid often. And so, to pretend that they are I  
5 think is quite dangerous.

6 MS. BIES: Jeff Mahoney?

7 MR. MAHONEY: I generally agree with Brooke on this  
8 point. I mean, we have a number of examples of bright line  
9 tests that have created very detailed, voluminous guidance.

10 MS. BIES: Could you speak up a little louder,  
11 Jeff?

12 MR. MAHONEY: Excuse me. We have a number of  
13 examples of bright line tests that have created very  
14 detailed, voluminous guidance to try to maintain that bright  
15 line. And we have a number of examples of financial  
16 engineering around those bright lines. The SEC staff talked  
17 about this in connection with their report in response to  
18 Section 401(c) in Sarbanes-Oxley. And they generally requested  
19 that the FASB try to stay away from bright lines, and I think  
20 that's the right approach.

21 I'm sure John is correct that there are some good  
22 bright lines in the literature. But I think in general we  
23 should try to avoid bright lines because of the problems that  
24 result in the complexity of literature and the financial  
25 engineering, neither of which are good for investors.

1                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think, I guess I was  
2                   trying to get some more reaction to what we might recommend  
3                   in the area of off balance sheet accounting. I think we all  
4                   agree that securitization is a positive development and we  
5                   don't want to close it down. I think the question is what  
6                   sorts of disclosures should the sponsors of off balance sheet  
7                   be making at what point, and what exactly should be there.

8                   So, I was hoping that we could get some input. We  
9                   have some very big issuers here of -- users of off balance  
10                  sheet -- and I think sometimes it is a little disconcerting to  
11                  the investment community when all of a sudden 20 or 30  
12                  billion dollars are taken onto the balance sheet of a  
13                  financial institution. So, the question is what -- on the  
14                  other hand, we don't want people to disclose things that have  
15                  very low likelihood of probability so I'm trying to get some  
16                  input as to what -- might be a reasonable suggestion  
17                  for us.

18                  I don't know, Linda, do you want to address that?

19                  MS. BERGEN: Well, I think Citigroup is -- Linda  
20                  Bergen from Citigroup. We have greatly enhanced our  
21                  disclosures in our fourth quarter, our annual report, in our  
22                  10-Q that soon will be filed today. We've added even more  
23                  disclosures. We have extensive disclosures about the kinds  
24                  of off balance sheet vehicles we have, what our roles are  
25                  with respect to those vehicles, when we have made a decision

1           that we now need to consolidate a vehicle, what changed, what  
2           caused us to have to make that decision. And we also provide  
3           information on our maximum exposures about what we include in  
4           those numbers. And we've also added a lot of information  
5           about the key inputs in our valuation methodologies.

6                     CHAIRMAN POZEN: So, when did that information on  
7           liquidity puts get added?

8                     MS. BERGEN: In the year-end annual report.

9                     CHAIRMAN POZEN: I see. Now, I guess the question  
10          is whether -- if I remember the literature, it sort  
11          of says you're supposed to disclose informal and formal  
12          obligations. So, I mean, was the general understanding that  
13          liquidity puts did not have to be disclosed before the end of  
14          last year?

15                    MS. BERGEN: Well, they were included in our  
16          maximum exposure because those were contractual arrangements  
17          and they were in place. It's the question of when we had to  
18          actually fulfill, perform on those obligations or when we  
19          actually entered into new obligations that didn't exist  
20          previously. That's what triggered the on balance sheet  
21          activity.

22                    CHAIRMAN POZEN: Kevin, do you have anything to say  
23          about those?

24                    MR. CONN: Well, no, the disclosure from Citigroup  
25          in the last two to three quarters has been terrific. I

1 really have to say that the amount of detail and the level of  
2 knowledge that an investor can take from that has been great.  
3 The problem is if you go back to the first and second quarter  
4 or to the 2006 10-K, I think with the rationale that it's a  
5 low probability that things will come back on balance sheet,  
6 a lot of the liquidity backstop lines were included in lines  
7 of credit and sort of rolled up into a big number. And it  
8 wasn't quite clear exactly what the exposure was.

9 So, the issue, and I've lived through many of these  
10 off balance sheets coming back on balance sheet, created with  
11 asset losses, and I go back and do some forensic accounting  
12 and say, gee, what did I miss in the Q or the K that would  
13 have pointed me to this big asset loss? And I am  
14 consistently disappointed that I cannot find any clue or a  
15 hint about this loss coming. And I don't think it's more  
16 complicated than adding some sort of bond book type  
17 description to the assets.

18 So, just as companies describe their current  
19 investment book many of the things off balance  
20 sheet are like securities books. Just add some description  
21 of ratings, geography, and just a little bit more description  
22 of what the assets are, because if it's a common line of  
23 credit or if it's a common backstop line, that's not an  
24 issue. But if it's something a little bit more exotic with a  
25 different probability of coming back on balance sheet, then



1 that's something that investors should probably know about.

2 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Can I just have clarification on  
3 this point? This is Bob Pozen. Are we saying that liquidity  
4 puts, if they're contractual for instance, do not have to be  
5 disclosed unless there is a probability of their being drawn  
6 down?

7 MS. BERGEN: No, they're disclosed.

8 MR. CONN: No, they're disclosed off balance sheet,  
9 but oftentimes some of the -- well, I'm sorry. Linda?

10 MS. BERGEN: They are disclosed. You know, we  
11 disclose the kinds of contractual arrangements we have and  
12 what we estimated our maximum loss could be under those. But  
13 they were, Kevin is right, it was grouped in with larger  
14 numbers.

15 CHAIRMAN POZEN: So, they are aggregated into --

16 MS. BERGEN: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Con?

18 MR. HEWITT: Yes. Last month, Corp Fin issued a  
19 letter concerning 157 and the letter was a clarification  
20 relating to GAAP. The letter focuses on movements in and out  
21 of level 3 hierarchy in 157. They felt the users needed more  
22 information as to what went into that number created through  
23 your assumptions and range of values and those types of  
24 things. And we purposely put it into MD&A on the premise  
25 that this financial crisis and this problem that we have with

1 level 3's will go away sometime in the future as opposed to  
2 putting it into the footnotes. So, we think it would be  
3 helpful for the users to have the additional disclosure, these  
4 level 3 items.

5 MS. BIES: I want to follow up, Con, on what you  
6 just said because I think this is one of the challenges that  
7 the current situation I think is bringing to the fore.  
8 Organizations who are heavily involved in creating and  
9 managing these kinds of structured instruments I think do a  
10 good job of estimating the risks that they see in there but  
11 they are risk-based models. And most of them are not very  
12 effective at dealing with systemic risk which is what we've  
13 got now. A large part of this is sort of an uncertainty of  
14 what could happen.

15 And so, if you look at the Basel Banking Committee,  
16 it's one of the things that we struggled about over the  
17 years, you can look and base risk models on what has been  
18 observed historically. But when you get a systemic event  
19 that is so widespread, the models don't capture that.  
20 They're not robust enough to imagine what could happen when  
21 it goes beyond one player who is not a material part of that  
22 market.

23 And that's one of the challenges I think, and  
24 whatever we do, whether we stick with bright lines or go to  
25 proportionality, whether we need to recognize that the

1           uncertainty which is what I call this unmeasurable piece, is  
2           something that we just have to realize cannot be quantified  
3           in a meaningful way. We can maybe try but everyone needs to  
4           realize it just can't be measured. The Basel Committee is  
5           still trying to figure out how to measure liquidity risk  
6           which is a central part of all of this.

7                         There is, you know, people have been working on  
8           this for years who are experts. There is no real model out  
9           there to deal with this effectively that anybody is totally  
10          happy with. And I'm just wondering if more of the kind of  
11          descriptive information would be much more useful than trying  
12          to quantify a lot of these things and these instruments. And  
13          are we so focused on moment-in-time fair value kind of  
14          disclosures instead of the more qualitative that could maybe  
15          lay the framework for a user to know what is out there from a  
16          contingency perspective of these unusual events? Would that  
17          be more useful instead of focusing so much on what drives a  
18          lot of the recognition.

19                        MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. Kind of pick  
20          piling on Citigroup some more. I did not, I have not  
21          conquered reading their annual report. It's 200 pages with  
22          one small picture and it's a lot to read. But there was one,  
23          I did bump across one table that I thought was exceedingly  
24          helpful to me. I'm not an investor but that I thought would  
25          be helpful. It's like on page 86 where they have like three,

1 I think it's, help me out here, Linda, three or four  
2 columns.

3 They have all their SPE's in this one table. They  
4 have those that are QSB's and therefore are presently not  
5 consolidated, but they got all the numbers there and by  
6 category like credit cards and whatever. Then they have  
7 those that are VIE's covered by FIN 46R, and those are broken  
8 down into two columns, one on balance sheet and one off  
9 balance sheet. And then a grand total of everything, and by  
10 type.

11 So, it's your point, Susan, they don't try to  
12 evaluate necessarily everything, but you have all the gross  
13 numbers in a pretty format, for just a couple of pages, that I  
14 really learned a lot and I thought was very good.

15 MS. BERGEN: Thank you.

16 MR. STEWART: Did I have the right page number?

17 MS. BERGEN: I think so.

18 MR. NEUHAUSEN: One thing that I would encourage  
19 here, at the risk of jumping ahead to your preliminary  
20 Hypothesis 5 which comments that historically disclosure  
21 standards have developed in a piecemeal manner, and that this  
22 would maybe be a good place off balance sheet to try and do  
23 it in a more systematic way and integrate the GAAP  
24 disclosures with the MD&A disclosures and the subject  
25 disclosures that Conrad Hewitt just mentioned, and the SEC's

1 off balance sheet disclosures, try to pull it all together in  
2 one place in an integrated way.

3 MS. BIES: Thank you. All right. Let me move on  
4 to the last area that we have proposed that we'd like to get  
5 your comments on that really deals with a lot of the  
6 exceptions and industry specific rules that are out there.  
7 We're thinking here about, again, complexity. And  
8 so, why do we have special rules for special industries when  
9 what we really need is a good general principle?

10 And Bob Herz won't be surprised at this, to me one  
11 of the keys is revenue recognition where those of us in the  
12 EITF for years, a lot of the cases that came to us were  
13 because we didn't have a good revenue recognition standard.  
14 Another example is why does oil and gas have a  
15 separate type of accounting than other extractive industries?  
16 And I can go on and on.

17 And we also touched a little bit earlier about the  
18 alternative accounting where sometimes you can account for  
19 things in different ways. So, we wanted to know in terms of  
20 again our mission of thinking about ways to deal with the  
21 complexity issue. Are the types of things we have sort of  
22 raised for discussion here today areas that we should  
23 continue to pursue? Do you like the direction we're going  
24 in? And we're open to comments in any of these that you all  
25 may have. Mark?

1                   MR. BIELSTEIN: Let me speak to industry specific  
2 guidance. And generally speaking, my view is that industry  
3 specific guidance is not necessarily all bad. I think there  
4 are probably opportunities to get some of the variations out  
5 of that. But before you talk about industry specific  
6 guidance, I think it's necessary to talk about, to kind of  
7 break it into two parts and appreciate that there is a wide  
8 spectrum here. But to some extent, there is industry  
9 specific guidance that creates specific industry models. For  
10 example, investment company accounting, in that it's just a  
11 very different fundamental accounting model.

12                   I'm not sure we want to do away with the way mutual  
13 funds report their financial information. That seems to me  
14 to be a pretty useful approach. But that is a very different  
15 fundamental model, so I would not try and do away with mutual  
16 fund accounting. Or another one would be broker dealer  
17 accounting, similar to that. So, those are kind of different  
18 fundamental accounting.

19                   The other industry type guidance I think generally  
20 has been developed over the years in an attempt to apply the  
21 general principles of what we have in other accounting areas  
22 to specific transactions in those industries. For example,  
23 oil and gas. Those issues about oil and gas accounting and  
24 what do you capitalize when you drill an oil and gas well are  
25 kind of unique to that industry. And there are a number of

1           those kind of areas where that kind of industry guidance  
2           might very well be appropriate because the transactions are  
3           unique to the industry.

4                         Now, I do appreciate the fact that in revenue  
5           recognition, for example, there's probably ways that you  
6           could bring some of that closer together. But for the most  
7           part, I think that even the revenue recognition guidance  
8           primarily developed because people were trying to take the  
9           general principles of revenue recognition to the extent we  
10          had them. Is the earnings process complete? Is the sales  
11          price collectable? And try and apply it in specific fact  
12          patterns. And I'm not sure that's all that bad.

13                        MS. BIES: Linda?

14                        MS. BERGEN: Yes. I would second part of what Mark  
15          is saying in that industry guidance isn't all bad. I think  
16          where industry guidance runs into problems is when the  
17          industry guidance is describing activities which may be  
18          performed by entities that fall within the official scope of  
19          that guide or it may be performed by entities outside the  
20          official scope of that guide, so that if you were to take  
21          those industry principles and let anyone who has comparable  
22          activities use those same sets of principles, I think you  
23          would get a better accounting solution. And I think that is  
24          very much in line with your move towards activity-based  
25          accounting.

1                   MR. STEWART: Yes. This is John Stewart. I  
2                   thought you guys were off base, to be blunt, on the  
3                   specialized industry for two reasons. One, definitionally,  
4                   you got it wrong. You know, you say mortgage banking isn't  
5                   specializing. Statement 65 applies to anybody who does  
6                   mortgage banking activities. It isn't limited to mortgage  
7                   bankers. Software development, revenue recognition applies  
8                   to everybody who develops software, not to a specialized  
9                   industry. BDO Seidman made these points in their comment  
10                  letter and I think they're right on.

11                  There's a number of things where I think you got it  
12                  wrong in terms of that being a specialized industry. It  
13                  absolutely is activity based just like you're recommending.  
14                  But you're criticizing, I think, those particular standards  
15                  because they're industry; they're really activity based.

16                  Secondly, I think there is a market need for  
17                  incremental guidance. I one hundred percent agree with Mark  
18                  and Linda that AcSEC and other bodies, they aren't just making  
19                  this up for fun. I mean, there has been an expression of a  
20                  need, there is a void, to help practitioners take general  
21                  standards and get them down to their particular industry, the  
22                  airline industry or whatever.

23                  So, I think you guys are off base on this industry  
24                  thing. You are too harsh on it. It is useful and I think  
25                  you definitionally got it in part of it wrong. So, that's



1 kind of blunt but that's what I think.

2 And I don't put it in the same category. You teed  
3 this up as these are all about exceptions. I don't think the  
4 industry guidance is necessarily an exception from our  
5 general accounting standards. So, I don't put industry  
6 guidance with the scope exceptions or alternative models at  
7 all. I think they're a completely different category.

8 MS. BIES: Any other comments on this topic? All  
9 right. I guess we've got a couple of minutes, so I guess,  
10 why don't we conclude by letting any other members of the  
11 Committee, anybody else have any questions? Jeff?

12 MR. DIERMEIER: On all topics? Just a point of  
13 clarification earlier, maybe related to something you said,  
14 Kevin. My understanding, and Russ certainly could clarify on  
15 this, and that is that 157 suggests that companies should not  
16 basically value assets at fire sale prices. Is that correct?

17 KEN: You're right.

18 MR. DIERMEIER: Okay. So, that gets to the issue  
19 that Joe mentioned, this is Jeff, Joe might have mentioned  
20 earlier, and that is I think the entire effort here seems to  
21 be focused on trying to come up with an unbiased estimate of  
22 what might be the current value. Even for a current value of  
23 a loan, just from the standpoint of an investor, there are  
24 transactions going on in the marketplace at securities prices  
25 and they're doing that on the basis. It's just like looking

1 at an NAV for a mutual fund, trying to understand basically  
2 as much information as they can about the nature of the  
3 business and a loan that may be deeply  
4 underwater but likely in the future could generate a higher  
5 rate of return because it's basically in difficult shape.  
6 And as a result, at this point in time going forward, has a  
7 higher risk premium. And therefore, might earn a higher rate  
8 of return but there is risk that it may not pay off at all.

9 It's something that is very valuable to the  
10 marketplace in understanding the kind of book because you're  
11 comparing two companies that on the surface look  
12 identical, but one is running a much higher book of business  
13 than the other. By definition, the marketplace needs that  
14 information to be able to put a different risk premium and  
15 price listings differently.

16 So, it seems like there's a little  
17 bit of misunderstanding here about the notion of,  
18 certainly in the current marketplace a lot of people think  
19 securities have been marked down to a level that they're  
20 bound to bounce back. Well, that's quite a market judgment.  
21 As a former investment professional running a firm, try doing  
22 that all the time, I'll tell you our performance would have  
23 been just terrific.

24 At the same time, we also could look at some cost  
25 price values that are out there and you could say, "Well,

1           they're certainly not very representative." They are clearly  
2           biased from that particular standpoint. So, the effort here  
3           to try to come up with an unbiased estimate I think is really  
4           what we're talking about in terms of a lot of these  
5           financials.

6                         But there seems to be a lot of confusion, Kevin,  
7           out there in terms of the notion that firms  
8           somehow are marking down to fire sale prices. Why do you get  
9           the sense of that?

10                        MR. CONN: Well, one example of that is, I'm not  
11           going to name the name of the company, but they have an  
12           asset-back security that's backed by student loans that is  
13           guaranteed by the federal government trading at 87 cents on a  
14           dollar. And many people in the room probably say that's  
15           worth, the federal government is probably worth 99 or 100,  
16           you know, a dollar, and yet they are forced to take a 12-cent  
17           mark on that. And they try to describe that to investors and  
18           of course we're skeptical sorts by nature and we're like, you  
19           know. But the burden on the company is to go through and say,  
20           "Look, these are irrational prices."

21                        I mean, and I don't know how you define this, it  
22           goes back to how you set pricing, but that's clearly one  
23           example that it's irrational. And many will say, "Look,  
24           they're not going back to par but they're not worth 40 cents,  
25           and if you make us mark into 40 cents, then we're going to

1           have a huge balance sheet problem. We're going to have to  
2           issue a lot of equity, and then we'll be overcapitalized a  
3           year out when these things bounce back."

4                         And I do think it varies asset class by asset  
5           class. Obviously, the student loans that are federal  
6           guaranteed are a unique example. There are some that are not  
7           coming back. But that's sort of a lot of the dialogue around  
8           fair value that's going on right now.

9                         MR. DIERMEIER: Which gets a lot to the --

10                        MR. CONN: Sorry?

11                        MR. DIERMEIER: To the accounting versus  
12           regulatory/statutory capital issues. In the paper itself, in  
13           the document, one can read it one way. One can read this as  
14           to say that we're suggesting that the FASB needs to slow  
15           down, that they've gone too far, that they've been too  
16           aggressive with fair value accounting. Is that the sense of  
17           the panel? Or is the panel's sense as mine is, the sense of  
18           PriceWaterhouseCoopers, CRUF and ourselves and the CFA  
19           Institute that actually they're doing a pretty fine job about  
20           this?

21                        We want you to get into non-financials, I can  
22           understand why that is a whole different kettle of fish but  
23           -- I'm sorry, I shouldn't say whole, right, because once you  
24           get to real estate property in the value of McDonald's  
25           properties in terms of the real estate, it gets a little

1 closer, of course there's those kind of things. But what's  
2 your sense in terms of the FASB in their attempts to handle  
3 this whole fair value issue?

4 MR. STEWART: I wouldn't restrict them if they  
5 thought that was useful, but that they need to talk to users.  
6 You know, on the non-financial, none of the surveys I have  
7 seen have led the users to be crying for fair value  
8 information. Mr. Grundfest raised that question earlier. I  
9 think users aren't interested in it from what I can see.  
10 Their non-financial things are quite different than financial  
11 things because a treasury bill is worth the same  
12 whether Susan holds it or David holds it, but a plant can be  
13 worth very different things depending on how it's used.

14 And so, but I would, if I were you, I would not  
15 recommend that the FASB restrict them or require  
16 them not to do more fair value. I'd leave it up to them, the  
17 FASB and the IASB. I mean, I think they should be cautious  
18 about it and let the marketplace catch up in terms of how to  
19 do it in operationality issues. But I don't think your panel  
20 should say stop or anything like that.

21 MS. RICHARDS: I agree. As I said before, I do  
22 like fair value, that I would move slowly, take caution and  
23 make sure that it's operational and useful.

24 MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein. I guess  
25 just to follow on with my earlier comments, I think there's

1 really two sides to fair value. One, the user perspective,  
2 and I'll let the users address that. From the preparer or  
3 auditor perspective, although there are challenges in trying  
4 to deal with fair values particularly when you're getting to  
5 level 3, I think as I said earlier, I believe overall the  
6 use of fair value for financial instruments will eliminate  
7 more complexities than it creates from the preparers, the  
8 auditors in just many of the issues that we deal with.

9 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. I agree with that  
10 comment.

11 MR. SIDWELL: Can I ask a follow on question to  
12 Kevin? Some of I think why fair value was being used for  
13 financial instruments is to make it irrespective of intent.  
14 In the example you gave where you have a difference between  
15 the current price of a security or instrument and what is  
16 perceived as fundamental value, in that scenario, the one you  
17 gave, how do you feel if a company begins to sell those  
18 securities? So, it begins to realize the current marks they  
19 have it valued at, and basically the marks they had are very  
20 close to the transactions that they have.

21 So, for instance, Coulter & Company's 331 has those  
22 securities valued I think you said at 60 cents, 70 cents on  
23 the dollar and -- to realize a portion of that portfolio at  
24 those marks. How do you feel about that? And how would you  
25 deal with the fact that as people look at concentrations,

1 people tend to say, you know what, irrespective of  
2 fundamental value, I have an over-concentrated position, I  
3 don't want to continue to have that level of risk so I'm  
4 going to begin to transact?

5 I think if you look in history, whether it was the  
6 Latin America or LDC issues in the 80's, whether it was the  
7 highly leveraged transactions sort of a little after the LDC,  
8 there's always this history of people saying the markets have  
9 now changed. It's about almost as Susan's point about  
10 systematic risk, that people say I'm too concentrated, I no  
11 longer want to take this risk, I'm going to reduce my  
12 positions when I can. How do you reconcile those two views  
13 in what you are suggesting?

14 MR. CONN: You know that you raise a great  
15 question, David. I just, some of the observable prices, if  
16 you apply them, you know, say someone wants to sell  
17 a small piece of a portfolio and you observe those and  
18 you think the price is irrational. So, the 88 cents on the  
19 dollar for the federally guaranteed student loan ABS, should  
20 that firm go price all their student loan ABS's at 88 cents  
21 on the dollar? I would say that feels unfair to me. That  
22 feels like too harsh a mark.

23 So, do you have to mark entire books to that low,  
24 distressed observable value in a time of crisis, I think is  
25 not fair to the companies. Now, I want to make sure that I

1 say this, Dave, in the context that I'm a huge believer in a  
2 migration to fair value accounting in general. So, that's  
3 the context of it.

4 But some of the prices now are creating activities  
5 within financials which I think are not productive. So, and  
6 some of the markets are not liquid and potentially  
7 the treatment, a level 3 treatment or a non-mark to market  
8 type or a mark to model approach to fair value is more  
9 appropriate than marking to an observable price.

10 MR. SIDWELL: Because it does seem to me, just to  
11 push it down a little bit on this, that if you again look at  
12 any of these periods in our history, that what the analysts  
13 then do is get the detail of the notionals or some other  
14 means of saying I now need, I cannot form a judgment about  
15 what marks I would apply, and basically value the whole  
16 portfolio that way irrespective of holding.

17 So, I guess I'm struggling a little bit with this,  
18 how you lay into this view that some day if it all goes well,  
19 they can hold it longer so they'll get more value from it  
20 which I view is an investment decision separate from how you  
21 value a financial statement today decision. You may want to  
22 disclose information that enables people to gather that, but  
23 I think history has told us that investors, because I  
24 remember the tables about lots of developed countries and it  
25 was very explicit what countries and investors put a specific



1 or analysts put a specific mark against -- country and said,  
2 you know, X bank is undervalued to the tune of X  
3 billion dollars based on those marks.

4 So, I don't know how we implicitly put into an  
5 accounting model this aspect of duration of being able to  
6 hold on to something to realize fundamental value.

7 MR. CONN: You know, it's very hard, David, to  
8 defend having assets on bank balance sheets that are  
9 way off fair value for long periods of time. I'm not  
10 suggesting that in any way because that can create a whole  
11 other set of issues.

12 MR. McCLAMMY: Susan, can I? I just wanted to  
13 clarify the position because there is some discussion of we  
14 shouldn't tell the FASB to stop their efforts in looking at  
15 fair value. A recommendation was that they should be  
16 judicious in expanding the use of fair value until they finish  
17 their measurement framework process. In no way it was saying  
18 stop, it was just saying think and, as someone  
19 said, proceed cautiously until you have that framework in  
20 place.

21 And I think we even carved out a couple of areas  
22 like 133 that we said we thought it desperately needed to be  
23 looked at on the hedge accounting fund and don't wait until  
24 you finished the framework to look at that. I think behind  
25 that was more an air of concern when we said be judicious,

1 think about where you're heading until you have that  
2 framework in place, related not so much to financial  
3 instruments and re-looking at how things are  
4 currently being done like hedge accounting. It was more our  
5 sense that there seems to be a trend moving in the area of  
6 more to non-financial assets and liabilities with 141  
7 certainly being an example of that, so saying just  
8 be cautious of expanding it into these kind of, these new  
9 areas before we have that framework.

10 MR. GRUNDFEST: You know, correct me if I'm wrong  
11 but I think the general consensus of the Subcommittee is that  
12 fair market accounting is a very good idea, but we  
13 have various concerns about how the idea is implemented, all  
14 right. And it's easy to implement in some situations under  
15 some circumstances, and I think people can easily embrace it.  
16 In other situations, people say fair market value and they  
17 assume that simply using those three words solves all  
18 problems when the reality is very different and it's very  
19 messy and it's very ugly and people just hope that they can  
20 slide over the fact that the plumbing doesn't work by simply  
21 saying fair value accounting.

22 And the problem is it's difficult dealing with a  
23 standard that people can't implement effectively, especially  
24 at a time when it's most important that the standard be  
25 implemented effectively.

1                   MR. STEWART: I think your recommendations would be  
2 buttressed if you could cite some evidence like user surveys  
3 and things. I don't recall that being in your report, maybe  
4 it is, but you know, that's what we're all about, right,  
5 helping out these users? And I didn't see much reference to  
6 them that I recall in your report, supporting the conclusion  
7 you just articulated. This is John Stewart.

8                   MS. BIES: Okay. Jeff has the floor next and then  
9 we'll come back.

10                  MR. DIERMEIER: I just had a question for Linda, and  
11 maybe it's old biases or concerns about European banking  
12 institutions. But on the loan portfolios, and I guess some  
13 of the work that we've done recently suggest that less than  
14 20 percent, maybe 18 percent of the pools of assets are  
15 actually now characterized as held to maturity so that that  
16 categorization is going down quite a bit. But does it  
17 encourage additional risk-taking on the part of the financial  
18 institution if in fact their loan portfolios don't have to  
19 see current sunshine?

20                  I know it's been a concern of a lot of our  
21 investors in terms of the way a lot of the European banks  
22 have conducted their businesses over the years, apologies for  
23 those on the phone. But our sense is that this sunshine of  
24 having to try to mark those to market because there are very  
25 active marks out there in the marketplace,

1           you can sell your loans at above par value so to speak.  
2           Aren't you concerned that basically holding loan portfolios  
3           at cost and not reflecting the true volatility that is  
4           associated with those securities encourages excessive risk  
5           taking? Or do you think that somehow the Basel rules or risk  
6           rating somehow solve for all that?

7                       MS. BERGEN: No, I don't think that holding loans  
8           on your books at cost less an allowance inspires you to take  
9           additional risks. And I think your statistics are not quite  
10          right about the percentage of loans that are held for  
11          investment versus held for sale. I think a much greater  
12          proportion are actually held for investment if you look at  
13          loan books versus what's actually categorized as loans held  
14          for sale. I can't give you a number. Certainly, at  
15          Citigroup that's not accurate.

16                      I think that the allowance process is a very  
17          troubled process because of what GAAP requires today, and  
18          that is that it doesn't allow you to take into account  
19          estimates for loans that have not yet been evidenced  
20          deterioration in value. It has to be inherent in the loan  
21          already. That doesn't make a whole lot of sense to me.

22                      But to require that you record loans at fair value  
23          may or may not be appropriate depending on the kind of loan  
24          it is. Yes, credit card receivables can be securitized.  
25          Yes, Citigroup is a huge securitizer of credit card

1 receivables. Mortgage loans can be securitized but there are  
2 many other categories of loans that are not quite, that don't  
3 have an actual market for them, of various commercial loans  
4 you're not going to securitize.

5 MR. DIERMEIER: But you would agree though that most  
6 of the change in those values would be due to general  
7 interest rate conditions?

8 MS. BERGEN: And credit. Oh, the changes --

9 MR. DIERMEIER: And credit.

10 MS. BERGEN: And credit. Clearly, credit is a big  
11 factor with loans.

12 MS. BIES: Okay. Greg, do you have a question?

13 MR. JONAS: I want to address industry guidance to  
14 come back to that topic for just a minute because I, let me  
15 replay back what I think I heard. I want to make sure I got  
16 it right.

17 It seems to me that those of you who, and I think  
18 it was most of you, who are fans of industry guidance were  
19 fans to the extent that the industry guidance is activities  
20 based and apply to all transactions across all industries of  
21 that type. So, really to the extent there's activities based  
22 guidance in industry guidance, it's really a misnomer to call  
23 it industry guidance. It's really transaction guidance, no  
24 different than the transaction guidance that exists all over  
25 the literature.

1                   But I would also think that there are some examples  
2 of industry guidance that are just plain industry guidance  
3 that contradict, if it wasn't an activity being done in that  
4 industry, the accounting would be different. Are there no  
5 such examples of pure industry guidance that contradicts  
6 general guidance? And John, you are articulate in this  
7 matter.

8                   MR. STEWART: I think there are some. But if you  
9 go down the list in your Appendix B, you know, a lot of them  
10 are activity based.

11                  MR. JONAS: Yes.

12                  MR. STEWART: You list them as  
13 exceptions, kind of bad, and they're not bad. They  
14 are activity based.

15                  MR. JONAS: Right.

16                  MR. STEWART: In addition, even the ones that are  
17 industry based, I think in part they're trying to apply a  
18 broad principle. You know, like there are some special  
19 transactions, AcSEC is working on airlines, Ben, you could  
20 help me out on this, you know, what's a lease? Well, there  
21 is a broad standard that tells you what's a lease. Well,  
22 it's in EITF Issue 01-8. But in applying that to the airline  
23 industry, it's helpful to get some incremental thoughts from  
24 experts so that practitioners don't have to invent it  
25 themselves. It seems like that's a good thing for society

1 that people don't all have to go research exactly how 01-8  
2 applies to airlines.

3 So, I think you're right, Greg, there are some that  
4 are like that. But I don't think, on balance, I think having  
5 grown up in specialized industries as a young auditor, banks,  
6 insurance companies, broker dealers, we would have been lost  
7 without some industry guidance. Our clients would have been  
8 lost. We auditors would have been lost because the broad  
9 standards are way too broad to be operational.

10 So, on balance, I am in favor of industry guidance.  
11 I think your report is on balance negative. And yes, it's  
12 not pure either way, but on balance I think you're on the  
13 wrong track.

14 MR. JONAS: And just one follow-up with you  
15 specifically on that. To the extent that we could find  
16 examples in industry guidance where it's just plain industry  
17 and it contradicts general guidance elsewhere, would you be  
18 in favor of at least getting rid of that?

19 MR. STEWART: Yes.

20 MR. NEUHAUSEN: And I think Mark Bielstein, this is  
21 Ben Neuhausen, I think Mark Bielstein made that point, too,  
22 that there is some cleanup that could be done. But I think  
23 the overall tenor of the report way overstates the problem  
24 and it ought to be focused more on these narrower situations  
25 where there is some very specific industry guidance that's

1 inconsistent.

2 MR. STEWART: If you guys ban it, it will come  
3 back. I mean, it's market driven. It will happen. Either  
4 the accounting firms will do it or somebody will do it. It  
5 will happen.

6 MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein. I guess to  
7 follow up on that, I'm not sure you can just automatically  
8 say you get rid of all of it, Greg. I think there are  
9 certain instances where you might look at that and say it's  
10 still good. For example, the investment company accounting,  
11 it's just a different model. It says if you hold an  
12 investment that might otherwise be an equity method  
13 investment or a controlled entity, that an investment company  
14 doesn't consolidate an operating company. My reaction is  
15 that's probably the right answer, but it is different than  
16 what we would do in other situations.

17 I'm not sure, if you really have an investment  
18 company, whether it's useful to start consolidating operating  
19 companies into that, in their financial statement  
20 presentations. So, there might be a very limited number of  
21 those situations but there probably are some.

22 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. On that point,  
23 I think, Greg, you could even argue that an investment  
24 company is activity based. If other people did exactly the  
25 same activity and didn't have the label investment company, I



1 think the accounting should be the same. Investment  
2 companies aren't the same as operating companies, and  
3 therefore, that's activity based.

4 MS. BIES: But let me follow up on that. This is  
5 where I think we're trying to make the distinction. When the  
6 investment companies do take, as is happening now, the lines  
7 are blurring with say private equity firms, others where  
8 they're taking large enough stakes that they can exert  
9 control, should that portion of their portfolio be accounted  
10 for just like anybody else on equity method?

11 MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein again. As I  
12 said, if you've really got a good definition of an investment  
13 company, and I've had the opportunity to spend a lot of time  
14 trying to do that in some work on AcSEC with Ben, I don't  
15 think it's necessarily useful to consolidate those operating  
16 companies. But that's an issue that obviously different  
17 people have different opinions on.

18 MR. McCLAMMY: But shouldn't it come down to  
19 whether they're exerting control? Or if they have a  
20 significant enough stake, it's hard to believe they're  
21 sitting inactively on the sidelines.

22 MS. BERGEN: This is Linda Bergen. I think  
23 the cue there would be whether they're participating in the  
24 governance of that institution because it fits in with their  
25 own operations or if it's to ensure that their investment

1 comes to fruition. I mean, the ultimate goal, if you're an  
2 investment company, is to realize a gain when the investee  
3 either goes public or is sold so that the investors will  
4 realize a profit. You're not doing it because you're in the  
5 business of doing whatever it is that investee does.

6 And to make an investment, if a financial  
7 institution, for an example, makes an investment in a  
8 telephone company, of what possible value would it be to put  
9 a bunch of telephone poles on the financial institution's  
10 balance sheet? It just isn't meaningful information, even  
11 though there might be control being exerted for a certain  
12 period of time until that investment is sold.

13 MS. BIES: But I'll play devil's advocate to the  
14 extent that financial institutions, as part of their  
15 derivatives trading in energy in that they are getting into  
16 activities to manage production of power. Should they not  
17 then go to equity method on those?

18 MR. McCLAMMY: So, the telephone poles don't go on  
19 but their earnings or the losses go on.

20 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I do have to speak up for mutual  
21 funds -- I tend to be sympathetic with the notion that of all  
22 the industry specific standards, they're actually probably a  
23 stronger case for them than others, not surprisingly. But I  
24 think it's a rare case when a mutual fund is actually  
25 exercised in the control --

1 MS. BIES: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN POZEN: This is an unusual case. And  
3 maybe in that exception, there should be a difference. But  
4 it's an extremely rare case.

5 MS. BIES: Right. And I think that's the only  
6 point we were trying to make, it should be investment  
7 activities rather than everything in that company treated the  
8 same way to look at the individual activities, what we were  
9 trying to get to.

10 MR. McCLAMMY: I'm sorry. One of the places that  
11 we thought it created a lot of complexity of having industry  
12 specific guidance is that if someone talked about, well, what  
13 if someone else has that type of activity? You know, should  
14 they then be applying that industry specific guidance? And  
15 there's, I think there's a huge amount of effort that goes  
16 into people then trying to keep up with all the different  
17 industry guidance and saying where might my transaction fit  
18 into one of these other industries.

19 And every time the FASB looks at a new  
20 pronouncement, shouldn't they be addressing where all the  
21 exceptions are in those different industries, and then  
22 addressing not just let's push them aside but they really  
23 should be going through industry by industry and saying does  
24 that exception still apply or should that industry be swept  
25 into this broader standard? So, it may be a good thing. I

1 think it clearly, for the overall, particularly preparers and  
2 also users, I think it does create an overall complexity.

3 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. But I think  
4 the point some of us are making is that your report defines  
5 this incorrectly. You list as industry specific software  
6 development. I think Statement 86 et cetera deals with all  
7 industries that happen to develop software, all of them. It  
8 doesn't just deal with people who say they're a software  
9 development company.

10 MR. McCLAMMY: Was that in the appendix?

11 MR. STEWART: Yes.

12 MR. McCLAMMY: Yes, I've --

13 MR. STEWART: Well, there's a whole list of them.  
14 It's just not, oil and gas is the same. Anybody who does oil  
15 and gas accounting follows Statement 19 et cetera. Mortgage  
16 banking, everybody who does mortgage banking follows  
17 Statement 65. So, I think you definitionally are off base  
18 with saying that those are industry specific. They're not.

19 MS. BERGEN: Can I just address -- this is Linda  
20 Bergen. Can I address the question of complexity that Ed  
21 raised? I think that complexity is not going away  
22 because the complexity in accounting principles is a  
23 reflection of the complexity in the business world today.  
24 And that is going to be with us. It's only a question of how  
25 we get our hands around that complexity and develop an

1 understanding that can be then communicated to investors.  
2 So, one way or another, we're going to have to deal with  
3 complexity.

4 MS. GRIGGS: I wanted to go back to the  
5 reconciliation chart because both Linda and John made points  
6 that I would like to understand better. I'm not an  
7 accountant, I'm not a preparer, I'm a lawyer. So, I want to  
8 understand what the consequences of the recommendation are.

9 I thought, as an observer of financial information,  
10 that reconciliation would be very useful. But I'm troubled  
11 by John and Linda, your observations that it might be  
12 difficult because after all our mission is to reduce  
13 complexity, not increase it. So, if you could just give me a  
14 little color on your observations that it might not be doable  
15 to do that reconciliation, I'd appreciate it.

16 MR. STEWART: Ladies first.

17 MS. BERGEN: Ladies first. This is Linda Bergen.  
18 I think what I was trying to say is are you trying to get at  
19 the cash flows or the accruals that are on the books at year  
20 end? Because if so, you are already disclosing that in your  
21 balance sheet. Or are you looking for all the revenues that  
22 were accrued during the course of a year? And then, what  
23 portion of those were collected? That's very different  
24 information. So, you'd have to be clear about what it is  
25 you're asking people to do.

1                   In terms of recurring valuation changes, I think  
2                   you have an easier way of getting at it simply by asking  
3                   people to disclose either on the face of the income statement  
4                   or in a footnote what portion of their transaction revenues  
5                   are mark-to-market. Principal transactions is typically  
6                   where a broker dealer or a bank shows the changes in value of  
7                   their securities portfolios so that, you know, you'll have  
8                   that information which is in your column D. Column E,  
9                   impairments, are already disclosed in a number of different  
10                  footnotes on the financial statements. If you have  
11                  impairments to your intangible assets, that shows up in the  
12                  intangible note. If you have other sorts of write-downs,  
13                  they do get disclosed.

14                  So, maybe you're pulling it together in one place,  
15                  that's possible. But I am not sure going through the  
16                  exercise of trying to reconcile this is very useful. Then I  
17                  think for a financial institution, you have a  
18                  whole different question of how do you categorize things. A  
19                  loan for a financial institution is not an investing  
20                  activity, it's part of their operations. And therefore,  
21                  the --

22                  MS. GRIGGS: But isn't that  
23                  inherent in your cash flow statement already?

24                  MS. BERGEN: Well, but in the cash flow statement  
25                  today, loans are required to be shown as investments

1           regardless of whether you're a financial institution.

2                   MS. GRIGGS: Which should be following that same  
3           categorization. But what I was asking is, is this doable? I  
4           understand that you think the information is all available  
5           other places. I just thought you had said it wasn't really  
6           doable.

7                   MS. BERGEN: Depending on how you set up the rules  
8           on what you're looking for, I think you could have very  
9           different answers. For example, if we had to show how much  
10          money came in through our deposits and how much went out as  
11          withdrawals from accounts, you'd be looking at numbers in the  
12          tens of, or maybe hundreds of trillions of dollars on an  
13          annualized basis. Is that information overload? Is it  
14          useful? I'm not sure it is.

15                   MR. STEWART: I was going to comment. Go ahead.

16                   MR. HERZ: I was just going to say, I mean, the  
17          schedule is very much like something we have been working  
18          with. And the approach as to what's investing versus  
19          financing versus operating would be within certain boundaries  
20          of management decision. They'd have to then describe what  
21          they think is operating. For example, as to, you know, these  
22          are what we think are our operations and describe that,  
23          obviously for financial institution, Linda says, a lot of  
24          what might be -- as investing or financing or somebody else  
25          would be part of their operations.

1 MS. BERGEN: Yes, as long as they have flexibility  
2 in the description of what can go into those various  
3 categories, you can have it at least come up with an answer  
4 that makes some sense.

5 MS. GRIGGS: I'm not saying it's not doable. That  
6 was my basic question. Is this doable?

7 MS. BERGEN: It would require gathering all kinds  
8 of data that isn't currently collected.

9 MR. STEWART: I'd have three points. One, I don't  
10 know whether it's useful or not, I'm not a user. Second, I  
11 do understand the FASB is pursuing it. My point was an  
12 operationality point, not a bookkeeper point if  
13 you will. I thought column C, D and E would be in practice  
14 difficult to distinguish. They all have similar things.

15 So, if you mandate that we have to have a C and a D  
16 and an E rather than have them all together, that would be  
17 hard. That would be, how do I distinguish a recurring  
18 valuation change from an other, help me out, hum a few more  
19 bars as my friend Greg Jonas says sometimes. Could you help  
20 me with that? I don't, you would have to have a lot more  
21 guidance and detailed rules, principles, bright lines to help  
22 make those distinctions.

23 MS. GRIGGS: That's helpful, thank you.

24 MR. McCLAMMY: Wait, wait. Aren't you doing that  
25 already when you use phrases like extraordinary?



1                   MR. STEWART: We almost never have extraordinary  
2                   anymore. We have basically eliminated the notion of  
3                   extraordinary. The FASB has.

4                   MR. McCLAMMY: I think most of what we had in that  
5                   column, and this was basically pulled from something that the  
6                   FASB is looking at, but those two columns you can almost look  
7                   at as a recurring and the other valuation changes that is  
8                   changes in fair values, and whether those were just, if you  
9                   look at one, it's fair values that you would probably be  
10                  changing over a quarter, and the other would be a specific  
11                  event impairment that happened, that would change the value.

12                  So, whether those columns are the correct  
13                  columns, I think it was more of an intent to  
14                  separate out cash activity from accrual activity from fair  
15                  value adjustments. And we'd leave it to the FASB to decide  
16                  what the appropriate columns are.

17                  MR. STEWART: Good strategy.

18                  MS. BIES: Yes?

19                  MR. EVANS: I wanted to go back for just a minute  
20                  to John Stewart's comments about the pace of the change in  
21                  fair value accounting. I thought you made an excellent point  
22                  which I agree with that it is for users after all that we  
23                  designed these financial statements and that perhaps we ought  
24                  to solicit the opinions of users for this and other  
25                  momentous changes in accounting.

1                   But I'm interested in what your hypothesis is about  
2                   how users would view Joe's statement about the pace of change  
3                   from financial fair value to non-financial fair valued  
4                   assets. And then I'm interested in the reactions of the  
5                   users that we have in the panel to your hypothesis. Thank  
6                   you.

7                   MR. STEWART: My hypothesis as to what users --

8                   MR. EVANS: Yes.

9                   MR. STEWART: I don't, and all I know about users  
10                  is what I read in the newspaper and surveys. So, it's all  
11                  very distant. The impression I have is, and this may be  
12                  wrong, the impression I have is users, not surprisingly, are  
13                  not a monolith. Just like we accountants are not a monolith,  
14                  like you lawyers -- I don't know if you're a lawyer, but the  
15                  lawyers are not a monolith.

16                  We all don't think the same way. That's true of  
17                  users as well. I think the credit analyst types think  
18                  somewhat differently than the equity analyst types. And so,  
19                  I wouldn't pretend to speak for any of them.

20                  But the impression I have is, one, they're not a  
21                  monolith. Two, some are pretty downbeat about ever going to  
22                  fair value for the operating plant, ever. Some might be more  
23                  upbeat about it some day if we could figure out how to do it  
24                  objectively. But I have the impression that some users in  
25                  some groups would say never to that. The historic cost,

1 depreciation, all that stuff, serves their need.

2 So, I don't have a hypothesis, I guess, as to the  
3 pace of change.

4 MR. EVANS: But your guess would be that those  
5 lovers of historical accounting would predominate? Is that  
6 your --

7 MR. STEWART: Lovers, I'm not quite sure what you  
8 mean by that, that sounds a little --

9 MR. EVANS: Those in favor of the --

10 MR. STEWART: The surveys I have read, the two PWC  
11 surveys in 2007 of users, it's not a survey of them, they did  
12 a survey of users, this new European study. I don't know  
13 about the CFA, I've lost track. They did a recent survey on  
14 financial institutions but none of them -- none of them, the  
15 surveys that I just mentioned -- are advocates of fair value  
16 for plants.

17 They don't say we'd like to get there some day.  
18 They just say, but again, I'm not a user.

19 MR. EVANS: Right.

20 MS. RICHARDS: I guess the question is, is there a  
21 way to give everybody everything that they want, because  
22 everybody wants different things. And I don't think there is  
23 any simple way, but maybe it requires some thought  
24 if you have mixed attributes, perhaps you could have, I don't  
25 know in the disclosures or a separate statement the current

1 model, fair value model. That would maybe be one way of  
2 giving everybody everything, giving people that want the  
3 current and the fair value. However, that would cause  
4 preparers to have to have a pretty big burden to get fair  
5 value for everything on their balance sheet.

6 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. And I'd like  
7 to add one thing to my -- I am a user in one small way. I'm  
8 a part owner of a company, there are four of us. And we get  
9 monthly financial statements. We prepare them and try to  
10 follow GAAP. The only real liability we have is a lease. We  
11 rent space.

12 I don't care about the mark-to-market fair value of  
13 that lease. I do not care. I'm interested in the rent we  
14 pay. I'm interested in our billable hours. I'm interested  
15 in collecting receivables. I am not interested -- now, I'm  
16 an owner, maybe that makes me not a user, but I don't care  
17 about the mark-to-market of that lease.

18 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. The Council of  
19 Institutional Investors doesn't have any policy on this  
20 issue. But Mr. Diermeier can correct me if I'm wrong, but the  
21 CFA Institute has long said that fair value information is  
22 the most relevant information for financial decision making.  
23 They've gone on to say that our goal is for fair value to be  
24 the measurement attribute for assets and liabilities, not just  
25 financial assets and liabilities, assets and liabilities.

1                   I agree with John that not all investors agree with  
2                   the CFA Institute on that point, but I think many do. And  
3                   certainly, then when you go to the issue of financial assets  
4                   and liabilities, I think there is very broad support in the  
5                   user community for full fair value for all financial assets  
6                   and liabilities.

7                   And I'd say, in response to John, I think that some  
8                   users oppose full fair value for all assets and liabilities  
9                   because they think they're going to lose historical cost and  
10                  other information. I think if you survey them and tell them  
11                  that you won't lose that information, that that will also be  
12                  provided, I think you would have pretty broad support for  
13                  fair value for all assets and liabilities from the user  
14                  community.

15                  MR. EVANS: So, it's your assertion that there is a  
16                  strong consensus among institutional investors in favor of  
17                  aggressive deployment of fair value accounting across asset  
18                  type? Is that, did I hear you right the first time?

19                  MR. MAHONEY: The Council of Institutional  
20                  Investors does not have a policy on fair value accounting.

21                  MR. EVANS: No, I understand. But you're referring  
22                  to the CFA --

23                  MR. MAHONEY: I think CFA Institute is one of the  
24                  major user groups in this country and their position is  
25                  pretty clear on this. And I think a lot of, not just their

1 members but other users agree with that position.

2 MS. BIES: I want to play devil's advocate on this  
3 for a minute because as a former bank examiner, and I think  
4 looking at what's happened in the financial markets, making  
5 loans based on collateral fair value of assets and  
6 liabilities with ignorance of what operational results are  
7 and what cash flows are is what's gotten us in the dilemma  
8 that we're in. And fair value of all assets and liabilities  
9 seems to me just like John pointed out for his company in  
10 their own lease, what I'm interested in is what John's  
11 operating results are and can they cash flow that fixed  
12 payment on that lease. I want to know about it, but to fair  
13 value it doesn't really tell me anything.

14 I just feel that moving to fair value acts very  
15 much to create more of these asset bubble kind of panics in  
16 the market and that's what these are really, panics. And I  
17 really question the users who say we want everything fair  
18 valued. Well, you know, okay, but why? What decision would  
19 you make?

20 When we look at the way banks underwrite loans, for  
21 example, one of the concerns we've got right now around the  
22 optionality of fair value on hedging is their own credit mark.  
23 Most debt covenants, when you lend to a company, care a whole  
24 lot about how much debt leverage there is in that  
25 organization. Now, you've got companies about to go under,

1 and if they were choosing the fair value option on their  
2 debt, they'd be writing down that debt. When they write down  
3 their own debt to fair market value, that's an increase in  
4 their income that adds to their income number which ends up  
5 in equity. And so, it's difficult for a bank to enforce the  
6 debt covenants that it's got.

7 It's one of the reasons bank regulators back all  
8 that stuff out of our measure of regulatory capital. (Sounds  
9 of thunder.) Oh, gosh, I spoke too much. The gods are  
10 angry.

11 MR. WEATHERFORD: There is the answer.

12 MS. BIES: All right, I give up. But I am very  
13 worried about moving toward basing everything on collateral  
14 value. I'm very concerned about the systemic issues that  
15 we've got. When the real, I mean, when you judge management  
16 of a company, you want to know what's happening in the  
17 operational results. And that's why we wanted to break out  
18 operating activities, and we need to define what it is by  
19 each company in what lines of business that they're in.

20 But to base things on the balance sheet, I think  
21 back to the dot com era, too, when all the companies who were  
22 entering into these business lines, they were valued based on  
23 future cash flows, none of which were ever realized. They  
24 didn't even have revenue yet. And the market burst that  
25 bubble.

1                   So, I just, I really think people need to say what  
2                   is the information you want. You maybe disclosed it, but  
3                   should it be the key measure of recognition in the income  
4                   statement? I think those are different issues that need to  
5                   be thought through on these things.

6                   MR. HERZ: Yes, we obviously like this schedule if  
7                   it could be operationalized. That will be field tested  
8                   fairly extensively. But I think this kind of either-or, I  
9                   think that's part of just the logic here in the schedule and  
10                  project. People say either or, and part of my problem is  
11                  that accounting does not mirror a lot of economics right  
12                  now.

13                  This schedule helps to segregate different types of  
14                  economic phenomena like flows from changes in stock values,  
15                  changes in values in assets and liabilities. And there are  
16                  different types of flows. There are flows, there are cash  
17                  flows, there are the contractual accrual type flows. And  
18                  then there are all sorts of changes in stock values in assets  
19                  and liabilities some of which are based on like loan loss  
20                  reserves, other estimates. Depreciation is an estimate.  
21                  There is no transaction there. And fair value is another  
22                  type of change in stocks. And it's not to me an either or.

23                  Now, sometimes it's very important to understand  
24                  the original cost information. It has impacts on taxes,  
25                  potential taxes, things like that. It has impacts on



1 estimated replacement sometimes and all that. But to kind of  
2 debate over one or the other to me is I think  
3 getting to somebody's comment here, that it's not that  
4 productive of one because I don't think we need to settle for  
5 either or.

6 The real key is segregating the information based  
7 upon different economic attributes and characteristics. And  
8 I think analysts, or investors, when they do that, they do  
9 this kind of information. They apply different multiples.  
10 They'll apply more than a one multiple to flow  
11 information. It depends on what kind of flow, whether it's  
12 an operating flow core or non-core. They're applying one  
13 multiple to the changes in the stock although some of the  
14 changes in the stocks that we have here now under existing  
15 accounting don't make a lot of sense because they're not  
16 economically based.

17 So, I feel fairly strongly about this  
18 after many years of looking at this that it's an unproductive  
19 debate to have the fair value versus cost type of thing. And  
20 let's get back to kind of fundamental economics in the way  
21 people or investors actually try to look at the information  
22 and use it.

23 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, I know Jeff is trying to get  
24 into that.

25 MR. DIERMEIER: I very much support the comments

1           that Bob made there. And for those who read carefully our  
2           final edition of our CBRM, it's very clearly stated that we  
3           strongly support fair value for financials. And so, you  
4           know, softened up a little bit on the non-financial element  
5           but still with the theoretical notion that the fair value  
6           across whole assets and liabilities makes sense but not  
7           suggesting that we prescribe that somehow we just  
8           jump right into that.

9                         But, John, I will say to you as an investor that I  
10           am very interested in what your lease payment might be two  
11           years from now when your lease is up. And I bet you do care  
12           about that, too.

13                        MR. STEWART: I do, too, and it's disclosed, so it  
14           doesn't have anything to do though with fair value. I'm not  
15           an investor but I think --

16                        MR. DIERMEIER: No, but as an investor, I would take  
17           that in consideration if I'm going into business --

18                        MR. STEWART: Absolutely, so do I. That isn't the  
19           point I was making though. I don't think I communicated that  
20           well. Did I or are you confused about that? You are? I  
21           agree you need to know the future cash flows from the lease.  
22           The question was the fair value of the lease that goes up and  
23           down based on the rents, markets changing, was the point that  
24           I don't --

25                        MR. DIERMEIER: Doesn't that kind of connect

1           together? That's how that stuff works.

2                   MR. STEWART: Well, I would recommend to your  
3           Committee that you look up all these surveys that have been  
4           done. And I find them very confusing because some of the  
5           surveys of users say turn left. Others say turn right. And  
6           I'm not surprised that they're not all saying the same thing.  
7           I would just recommend that you read them all because they  
8           give you a very different feeling, and I have no idea what's  
9           right because I'm not a user, I'm a practitioner.

10                   MS. BIES: Did you have any --

11                   MR. EVANS: No, I didn't have any. I had a similar  
12           reaction to Bob's comments that Jeff did. And my guess is if  
13           you could put the discussion on fair value in the terms that  
14           Bob just did and look at it broadly, look at it as additive  
15           to the set of information that investors and users have  
16           today, that you'd find a broader consensus.

17                   MS. BIES: Okay. Bob, do you --

18                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes. I wanted to go back, I got  
19           from the panel's general thrust that there was less than full  
20           enthusiasm for industry-specific standards. But someone said  
21           they had a different view, they viewed that very differently  
22           than scope or alternative accountings or models. And so, I  
23           guess I was looking for a little support in those areas, that  
24           if you could explain what you thought about those  
25           recommendations and proposals we were making.

1                   MR. STEWART: Well, I think, this is John Stewart,  
2 I think you and Susan teed it up and maybe it's in your  
3 report that industry guidance was an exception. I think she  
4 introduced it today that way and maybe that's the way  
5 it's -- I don't view it as an exception. I think a lot of  
6 industry guidance is fully consistent with GAAP generally. I  
7 think much of what you call industry guidance isn't. It's  
8 based on activities like software revenue recognition.

9                   How about real estate? Sales of real estate you  
10 list as industry guidance. Selling real estate, Statement 66  
11 applies to every company that sells real estate.

12                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, okay.

13                   MR. STEWART: It isn't industry guidance.

14                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think we understand that. The  
15 question is so what about them, but do you support our view  
16 that there should not be the scope exceptions and should not  
17 be alternative accounting guidance or alternative accounting  
18 methods for the same transaction? And then we also talk  
19 about use of different models, it's just trying to --

20                   MR. STEWART: Right, okay. So, we're moving away?

21                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, correct.

22                   MR. STEWART: Okay. Scope exceptions, each of  
23 these has their own story, if you will. Scope exceptions, I  
24 think, are very much dependent on how the standard setter  
25 defines the scope. Just to give an exaggerated example,

1 let's say the scope of this project is accounting for debits.  
2 Now, that's probably pretty broad and we might have to have  
3 some exceptions to that.

4 In derivative accounting, for example, and we kind  
5 of all pick on 133, has a very broad definition of what a  
6 derivative is. Therefore, a simple purchase commitment to  
7 buy tissue paper is a derivative. Do we need to account for  
8 a simple purchase order to buy paper or tissue paper as a  
9 derivative? I don't think we need that to be a derivative.  
10 So, the FASB scoped that out. I thought that was a good  
11 decision.

12 2/10 Net 30 on a receivable, a trade receivable has  
13 an embedded derivative in it. Do you think it's useful,  
14 practical, helpful to people to unembed and separate,  
15 bifurcate that embedded derivative in 2/10 Net 30 trade  
16 receivable? I don't think that we need to do that. The FASB  
17 wisely made an exception for that.

18 So, if you go down the list of exceptions in 133,  
19 scope outs, whatever, I think they were done for judicious  
20 reasons. There was an understandability, understandable why  
21 they did them. But yet there are exceptions. That, I think,  
22 the reason there are exceptions is they defined derivative in  
23 my view too broadly. So, they were kind of compelled to make  
24 these exceptions.

25 I think those exceptions in this case are good. If

1 we try to apply 133 without the exceptions, I don't think we  
2 could do it. So, but some exceptions are bad, but you know,  
3 you're going to have to define it a little bit more precisely  
4 I think. It's not, I think to say get rid of all exceptions  
5 is not a good strategy. I think the standard --

6 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think our position was a  
7 presumption against these exceptions and scope exceptions,  
8 but that they could be overcome in a particular situation.

9 MR. STEWART: Well, I think that's all dependent in  
10 the art of standard setting and how they define the scope. I  
11 think some of the problems we have today are we have scopes  
12 that are wrongfully decided or too broad.

13 MS. RICHARDS: This is Brooke Richards. I'm going  
14 to pick on 133 as well because it's the easiest one to pick  
15 on. I could pick on 150 I guess as well, too. But I agree  
16 with a lot of what John said. I think that a standard with a  
17 lot of exceptions may lead you to believe that there is a  
18 flaw in the way that accounting standard was written.

19 So, whenever you get to a point where you're  
20 saying, well, what about this, what about that, what about  
21 this? Well, then, I think you should step back, a standard  
22 setter should step back and say, "Maybe my standard,  
23 maybe my principles are wrong." "Maybe what I'm trying to get  
24 at in this accounting is wrong." 133 was probably defined, I  
25 don't know, maybe derivative was defined wrong, maybe exactly

1           what the FASB was trying to accomplish with derivative  
2           accounting was wrong. And so, therefore, they had to put a  
3           lot of the scope exceptions in.

4                         And then there is also the, the hard part of 133 is  
5           bifurcation. The FASB put in an abuse prevention to say that  
6           unit of account if you can't embed something,  
7           so then what that did was that caused a bunch of other scope  
8           exceptions just for one simple abuse prevention provision.  
9           And that makes people go out on a witch hunt for embedded  
10          derivatives which usually you don't find a lot of  
11          them. So, I think that could have probably been written in a  
12          better way.

13                        Another factor that causes scope exceptions is a  
14          short term fix, and I think that was mentioned in the report.  
15          When you have, when the FASB believes there's a short term  
16          fix that needs to be done, perhaps it does need to be done,  
17          but then that causes a lot of complexity. And so, if there  
18          is a short term fix, then there should be some dedication to  
19          getting the long term fix done to eliminate that complexity.

20                        MR. NEUHAUSEN: This is Ben Neuhausen.

21                        CHAIRMAN POZEN: Sorry. Can you just, Ben? It's  
22          Ben, just to enunciate it for the people on -- it's Ben  
23          Neuhausen, yes. I just wanted to tell the people who are on  
24          the -- so now please, Ben.

25                        MR. NEUHAUSEN: Okay. I just wanted to add on I

1 think the recommendation from the Committee would be more  
2 balanced, I think, if it addressed both the way the standard  
3 setter sets the scope as well as suggesting that scope  
4 exceptions be minimal. You know, that the scope should be  
5 defined very carefully to begin with, and then there  
6 shouldn't be as much of a need for scope exceptions. But to  
7 just say blanket no scope exceptions without addressing the  
8 other side which is how the standard defines a scope in the  
9 first place I think is not balanced.

10 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Thank you. Mark?

11 MR. BIELSTEIN: Yes. This is Mark Bielstein.  
12 I think clearly there are opportunities to  
13 reduce some complexity by limiting the  
14 alternative policies, scope exceptions, different models,  
15 that clearly could be done. But as others have indicated,  
16 there are reasons for those things and I think just saying  
17 overall that those should be eliminated is troublesome  
18 because there are reasons, as people have indicated, for 133,  
19 for example, to have scope exceptions.

20 There's also reasons for different models. For  
21 example, the impairment test which I think was one of the  
22 things that you all have in your paper. You know, there are  
23 probably opportunities to reduce the number of different  
24 types of impairment tests or make them more consistent, but I  
25 don't think we're going to end up with the same kind of



1           impairment test for deferred tax assets that we have for  
2           intangibles or property equipment because deferred tax assets  
3           are not measured on fair value. It wouldn't make sense to  
4           use a fair value measurement when we're evaluating deferred  
5           tax assets. So, to some extent, you're going to have  
6           different models because the underlying accounting is  
7           different.

8                         One of the areas about competing models which we  
9           really haven't touched on this morning which I think is one  
10          of the biggest areas of need in reducing complexity is in the  
11          area of accounting for debt and equity instruments and trying  
12          to figure out which is which and trying to figure out how you  
13          account for conversion features and things like that. We  
14          just have a number of different models for when we  
15          separate things. How do you separate them in all of them?  
16          And that is, I think, has got to be right at the top of the  
17          areas of complexity that we have in accounting today that  
18          really needs some fixes in the near term. And I appreciate  
19          that's on the FASB's agenda, has been for a while, but that's  
20          something that needs some real fixes there.

21                        CHAIRMAN POZEN: Thank you. Denny?

22                        MR. BERESFORD: There's been a comment that's been  
23          made on two, three occasions now, maybe more than that about  
24          specialized industries versus activities. And I think John  
25          has given the example a couple of times about software

1 development. Mark, I think, gave the example of oil and gas.  
2 But it seems to me at a fundamental level we could be talking  
3 about cost incurred in anticipation of raising revenues, that  
4 that's a real, that's more of a fundamental, it's probably  
5 the revenue recognition issue.

6 I guess the question is how do we parse these  
7 things? How do we determine what is a specialized activity  
8 versus a specialized industry versus a very fundamental thing  
9 like what's an asset, what's a liability?

10 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. I'm not sure  
11 your Committee should, if I could be so bold. I think that's  
12 what the standard setter should do and make that call. And  
13 if we have the right processes and the right people, they'll,  
14 hopefully, make the right calls. You guys aren't  
15 in the standards setting business I don't think. And I think  
16 all the mechanisms we have, the EITF, you know, I'm not sure  
17 what we're going through, but IFRIC in the future, I think  
18 they've got to be the guys and ladies who try to deal with  
19 your question.

20 When a standard is written, it's so broad a level,  
21 everything is interrelated and you're lost as to what to do.  
22 Practitioners like me are lost as to what to do. On the  
23 other hand, you can burrow too deep, and therefore, you could  
24 only apply it to this one narrow area, that's not helpful  
25 either. So, it's a real art, I think, to have the right

1 blend of scope, principle, rule, bright line,  
2 whatever, and it's different from different things.

3 So, I don't know the answer to your question,  
4 Denny, but I am not convinced that you guys have to decide  
5 that.

6 MS. BIES: Why don't we, now in the time that's  
7 left us, I would like to give each of the panelists a chance  
8 to make any kind of concluding comments on either something  
9 you've already said that you wanted to reassert or if there  
10 is something we didn't touch on that you'd like to make a  
11 comment on. And if you each would take about  
12 three minutes or so, that would be great as we go through it.

13 John, let me start at your end of the table. We'll  
14 just then move on down, if you would?

15 MR. STEWART: Well, I, you know, let me, as I think  
16 I've said, I think accounting is a practical thing. I think  
17 it has to be helpful and communicate. I don't see it as a  
18 science in which we're trying to discover gravity. There  
19 aren't any truths like that. I think it's all about, I think  
20 Russ Golden made a speech recently where he talked about he  
21 was in the communication business, if I remember right, I  
22 agree with that.

23 And therefore, I think we also have to always be  
24 mindful about whether the standard can be actually  
25 implemented by regular human beings. You know, if a standard

1 is really cool but it can't be done, that's not helpful to  
2 anybody, the auditors, the preparers or the users of  
3 financial statements.

4 I think there's rules versus principles --  
5 I find a dichotomy that I don't understand. I see  
6 it in the press. I'm not familiar with how you define a  
7 principle versus a rule. I wouldn't know what one is one and  
8 one is the other. Thou shalt not steal -- is that a  
9 principle or is that a rule? I mean, I think that's, as you  
10 guys I think maybe you're getting to, it's not a good  
11 productive debate.

12 I think there are some situations where exceptions  
13 are useful, some scope exceptions. I agree with you that  
14 should not be the norm, but I think they are useful from time  
15 to time. Speed limits are helpful to both users and  
16 preparers I think in some cases as are bright lines in some  
17 cases.

18 Economic substance is not a powerful enough concept  
19 to be made operational. Ben made that point. I agree with  
20 that. I gave my example.

21 I think complexity is very, is all about, we've got  
22 some bad principles like lease accounting. We have overly  
23 broad scopes. We have inconsistent principles, competing  
24 models that you described. My definition of complexity is  
25 quite different than the one you guys have in your report,

1 but I think those are the major reasons for complexity,  
2 results that don't make sense, lack of symmetry, et cetera.

3 I think we do need implementation guidance. We  
4 just can't have really, really broad things. I think the  
5 world needs an implementation guidance. A recent survey of  
6 IFRS users indicates they want some more guidance, more  
7 specificity.

8 And I think, last, standard setting, as I mentioned  
9 a couple of times, is a real art. And I think we're going to  
10 talk about standard setting later today and it's a real heavy  
11 responsibility but it is an art that requires balancing all  
12 these competing things.

13 MS. BIES: Thank you.

14 MS. RICHARDS: Okay. This is Brooke Richards.  
15 First, I want to commend the Committee. I think they're  
16 doing a really good job in moving in the right direction.  
17 And also, the FASB for what they do. I know, I've been on  
18 their side and I know it's not an easy job.

19 Also, I didn't say my disclaimers that my views  
20 represent my own views and not American Express. And I  
21 wasn't even able to pull the IMA that I'm representing. So,  
22 I'm here as a technical accountant.

23 I think that the world is not a perfect world and  
24 there is never going to be, accounting is not perfect, there  
25 is never going to be a perfect answer. But simplicity,

1 consistency, substance are all good things and I think that's  
2 what this report is getting at and should be continued.  
3 Continuous improvement is always good. It's hard, it's hard  
4 for people to change, but it can be done.

5 Also, just a point of clarification. When I said  
6 before I think substance is a really important thing, an  
7 economic phenomena, representation of faithfulness of the  
8 economic phenomena, I'm not saying that the FASB should just  
9 say do that. I think that the FASB needs to say what that is  
10 in their standard. And then, I think also as in one of your  
11 hypotheses, that it would be good to have some training for  
12 accountants and everyone in the profession that it touches to  
13 learn to look at the spirit of a standard and take  
14 a step back and apply common sense and look at  
15 what is the principle that the FASB puts forth in a standard  
16 and to apply that. And I think that we would have  
17 a lot better accounting if we were all able to do that. I  
18 may be a bit utopian but at least it's worth the effort.

19 As far as principles, I see the principles that the  
20 FASB has been working on and they've made a lot of  
21 improvements. And I think in my world, John said is 'Thou  
22 shalt not steal' a principle? No, and I think that's a rule.  
23 But I think 'respect others' is a principle, and that in  
24 following that principle, you should not steal. So, that's  
25 my definition simple of a principle and a rule.

1 I think that's about it. So, just thank you for  
2 allowing me to present my opinions. And keep up the good  
3 work.

4 MS. BIES: Thank you. Ben?

5 MR. NEUHAUSEN: This is Ben Neuhausen. I'd like to  
6 join Brooke in saying that I think the Committee has done a  
7 very good job in teeing up the issues. I think I'd like to  
8 focus on two issues in my final comments.

9 One was something we talked about in our comment  
10 letter in terms of opportunities for simplification, and the  
11 Committee talked about eliminating competing accounting  
12 models. And we also suggested that another area of  
13 complication and diversity is the way assets and operations  
14 get grouped for different purposes in accounting. We gave  
15 the example of the different grouping for segment reporting  
16 versus how reporting units are analyzed for purposes of  
17 impairing good will, and then how discontinued operations are  
18 defined.

19 There's three very different levels within the  
20 company, and we see over and over again in accounting what  
21 some of the board members have referred to as this unit of  
22 account issue. Are we looking at the individual transaction?  
23 Are we looking at a group of similar transactions? And it's  
24 very inconsistent from area to area and there's probably some  
25 low-hanging fruit to simplify in that area by converging on

1 the grouping of assets and the grouping of operations.

2 The other thing we really didn't get to talk to  
3 today, your new preliminary hypothesis 5 on the disclosure  
4 framework is a very good idea. I think that disclosures do  
5 tend to grow like top seed because they're done individually  
6 project by project. There is some duplication between SEC  
7 disclosures versus GAAP disclosures. And it would be good to  
8 take a comprehensive look at what it is that we're trying to  
9 accomplish with disclosures and then try to rationalize the  
10 existing requirements.

11 MS. BIES: Thank you, Ben. Jeff?

12 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. Thank you for the  
13 opportunity to appear before this group. Before I go into my  
14 comments, I want to again emphasize for the record that these  
15 comments are my own and do not represent the views of the  
16 staff or board or the general membership of the Council of  
17 Institutional Investors. Like my fellow panelists, I commend  
18 the Subcommittee for its hard work in what is a very  
19 difficult area, the topic of substantive complexity in  
20 financial reporting.

21 I think your recommendations with respect to fewer  
22 bright lines, fewer exceptions, I think those are quite  
23 positive and can have a positive impact on high quality  
24 financial reporting and reducing complexity. I agree with  
25 John that there's good bright lines and



1 evil bright lines. The extent your recommendations can  
2 reduce those evil bright lines, I think that's a positive for  
3 investors and financial reporting. And the same thing with  
4 the exceptions, there may be some positive ones but  
5 exceptions could also create complexity and reduce the value  
6 of financial information to investors.

7 I also would join Ben and I would support the  
8 recommendation along the lines of the disclosure framework.  
9 I think that's a very good idea. I am the co-chair of the  
10 Investors Technical Advisory Committee and we wrote a letter  
11 to the FASB supporting a disclosure framework project. I  
12 think that can improve the quality of information and the  
13 usefulness of information. I think it can also create some  
14 efficiencies in the standard setting process if there is a  
15 disclosure framework in place that's applied in an ongoing  
16 basis. So, I think that would be a positive recommendation  
17 for a number of reasons.

18 There's potentially two areas in your report that I  
19 think some investors might have some concerns about, ones  
20 that are the one we already discussed about with respect to  
21 fair value accounting. I think a recommendation suggesting a  
22 delay or deferral of fair value accounting until the  
23 conceptual framework is completed, I do not support that  
24 recommendation. I think the FASB and the IASB and I think  
25 the SEC staff in the past have concluded that the two can be

1 done at the same time and I think the SEC staff has said  
2 before in published reports that developing some of the major  
3 projects that the FASB is working on including revenue  
4 recognition, that the learning from that can be used to  
5 develop the conceptual framework concurrently. So, I would  
6 not put off moving towards more fair value until the  
7 framework is done which we know is many, many years away.

8 I think the second area that I would just raise as  
9 an issue, it's my understanding the Committee's mandate was  
10 to examine the US financial reporting system in order to make  
11 recommendations to reduce complexity in the financial  
12 reporting system. So, I think the mandate is quite broad and  
13 I believe at least some investors including this very small  
14 investor is somewhat disappointed that the Subcommittee on  
15 substantive complexity has focused almost exclusively on  
16 accounting standards in the FASB. I think there are a number  
17 of other actors out in the financial reporting system. There  
18 are a number of other issues out in the financial reporting  
19 system that create complexity in that system. It's not just  
20 all accounting standards in the FASB.

21 There are certainly issues there as well and you've  
22 dealt with a number of them, but there's much broader issues  
23 with respect to complexity in this system. And I think some  
24 were hopeful, some investors were hopeful that there would be  
25 more recommendations addressing some of these other areas.

1 That completes my comments. Thank you again for allowing me  
2 to participate this morning.

3 MS. BIES: Thanks, Jeff. Kevin?

4 MR. CONN: Yes, Kevin Conn with MFS Investments.  
5 Thank you also for inviting me to the day today. And as  
6 with everyone here, as I read through the report, I was  
7 absolutely excited. You know, every proposal I saw, I was  
8 like, oh man, this is just a terrific direction to head in,  
9 so I want to commend the Committee for coming up with some  
10 terrific proposals. The ones I didn't say I'm into are ones  
11 I didn't understand. But the rest of them, I really agreed  
12 with generally.

13 The two points we talked about during this session  
14 that I have a lot of energy around, one was a little bit more  
15 exploration around special purpose entities off balance  
16 sheet, a little bit more disclosure, a little bit more detail  
17 about what those are. There are many off balance sheet  
18 vehicles which I think are plain vanilla. You know, they're  
19 not exotic animals, you know, there is no real issue there.  
20 But there are some, and I don't know how big it is, but they  
21 probably could use some more attention.

22 The second was this fair value issue around  
23 distressed markets. This one is complicated and I don't know  
24 what the answer is. But what's happening now in some cases  
25 doesn't seem to be fair to the companies and helpful to

1 investors.

2 And then, finally, the complexity issue is one that  
3 I found very refreshing to see in the report. And as a user  
4 who sort of, you know, spends a lot of time going through a  
5 lot of documents very, very quickly, oftentimes you don't  
6 have a chance to go refresh on an accounting statement. And  
7 so, anything that can be done to make things less complex  
8 would be very helpful.

9 And anything to help comparability, so I think in  
10 part of the document there was something about  
11 different alternatives to calculate things, I spend a lot of  
12 time trying to get to apples to apples numbers and it's  
13 incredibly frustrating. And every company has their special  
14 definition of earnings, their special definition of cash  
15 flows. And I find it discouraging, the amount of time I have  
16 to spend to get things on an apples-to-apples basis. So,  
17 just as a sort of theme, all of the things that had been  
18 written and discussed and proposed around making things more  
19 comparable and simpler I quite agree with. Thanks for having  
20 me.

21 MS. BIES: Thanks, Kevin. Mark?

22 MR. BIELSTEIN: Mark Bielstein. I think you all  
23 have done an excellent job of identifying some of the reasons  
24 that we have complexity, whether it's alternative accounting  
25 models, scope exceptions, to some extent industry standards.

1 But for whatever reason, I think we could probably all  
2 identify the top areas where there is significant  
3 complexity, whether that be derivatives in financial  
4 instruments, consolidation under variable interest entities,  
5 and Statement 140, debt equity classification, revenue  
6 recognition. You know, there are a probably a handful,  
7 whether it's five or six different areas. And for whatever  
8 reason, whether it's because of scope exceptions, alternative  
9 accounting treatments or otherwise are the real areas that I  
10 think are important that the standard setters need to focus  
11 their attention on. And whether it's due to scope exceptions  
12 or alternative accounting models or whatever, I'm not sure it  
13 really matters, but those are the areas that I feel strongly  
14 that there needs to be some priorities identified  
15 particularly with the potential movement towards IFRS and all  
16 of those things.

17 I think, also, it's important to recognize and this  
18 is really just an observation and it may or may not turn out  
19 this way, but I think it's important to observe that the  
20 reduction in complexity very well may increase volatility in  
21 reporting financial results. And you know, obviously that  
22 depends on what you do to reduce complexity, but because some  
23 of the complexity is caused by exceptions, other  
24 comprehensive income and those kinds of things, if you do  
25 away with some of those, you're going to increase volatility

1 and that's just the potential result.

2 I also agree with the comments that Ben and Jeff  
3 made, that I think it's important to think about disclosure  
4 issues and frameworks for disclosure, the way we get  
5 disclosures now where it's just a continuing add on list of  
6 just about everything you could think of about an area when a  
7 new standard comes out. And all of that may be very well and  
8 good but it's just gotten to the magnitude where you end up  
9 with trying to go through a list of several hundred pages to  
10 make sure you get all the disclosures in there. It is not an  
11 effective way to continue trying to address disclosure  
12 issues. Thank you.

13 MS. BIES: Thank you. Linda?

14 MS. BERGEN: Yes. Linda Bergen. I'd like to say  
15 thank you for having me come and speak with you today. I  
16 agree with many of the issues that you raise in your reports.  
17 I think there are opportunities to streamline rules that  
18 would mandate using more judgment. And the question I have  
19 there is whether variability in judgments would be accepted.  
20 People are afraid of being second-guessed if their judgments  
21 turn out not to be where the SEC ultimately is, their view is  
22 to settle on a particular issue because no one wants to be  
23 required to have to restate their financial statements.

24 I think with respect to specialized industry  
25 accounting, I support it where it really reflects a

1 specialized activity. And I think that very often that  
2 specialized accounting ought to become generalized GAAP, and  
3 so that anyone who engages in those same sorts of activities  
4 ought to be able to use the same sort of activities.

5           There are several comments in your papers that deal  
6 with structuring in the sections on bright lines and how  
7 structuring is a bad thing. And I think that is misguided.  
8 I think that companies will always have objectives and there  
9 will always be opportunities to structure transactions, to  
10 get companies both the economic and the accounting and the  
11 regulatory outcomes that they need in order to have  
12 positive business outcomes. And I think that to a  
13 large extent, standard setters ought to ignore the said  
14 structuring opportunities. I think what regulators and  
15 standard setters ought to do is focus on what are the  
16 appropriate principles.

17           Structuring will happen no matter where the line is  
18 created. There are some really smart people in the banking  
19 community who are paid to figure those things out, and that  
20 will happen. And I think you just need to accept it.

21           With respect to the outcome, bank capital, broker  
22 dealer capital, and probably insurance company capital are very  
23 key drivers in why companies attempt to structure  
24 transactions. And I would point out to you that structuring  
25 isn't just changing words on a piece of paper. It's actually

1 changing the transaction so that there is a difference in the  
2 economics. Sometimes it may be marginal, but there is a  
3 difference. And that can't be ignored.

4 So, thank you for having me here today.

5 MS. BIES: I want to just give our thanks to the  
6 whole panel today for taking the time to think about these  
7 issues and give us your comments and traveling, for some of  
8 you, to come to this panel today. So, thank you very much.

9 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, we are now going to take a  
10 break until 11:00 o'clock. Some of you are going to come  
11 back. And I think there should be, it looks like coffee back  
12 there and there are various other things. So, we're going to  
13 take a break, and for those people who are on the phone  
14 lines, we'll be back at 11:00 o'clock. Thank you.

15 (Off the record.)

16 PANEL TWO

17 CHAIRMAN POZEN: We are now approaching full house.  
18 We have one new panelist here, Lynn Turner. Lynn probably  
19 doesn't need much introduction to this group, the former  
20 Chief Accountant of the SEC, now a professor at the  
21 University of Colorado, am I right, Lynn?

22 MR. TURNER: Oh, I haven't taught for about three  
23 or four years. I'm just trying to go fly fishing and stay  
24 retired but very well.

25 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Fly fisherman extraordinaire among



1 many other talents. So, we are now going to have a session  
2 which we're going to focus on Chapter 2. David Sidwell and  
3 his Subcommittee have done an excellent job in this and I'm  
4 going to just hand it over to David.

5 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. And as we heard before,  
6 thanks everyone on the panel for coming today and speaking  
7 with us. We hope, obviously we had sent out the reports in  
8 February and in the package of materials that you have for  
9 today's meetings, you have an update on some of the thinking  
10 that we've done since then. Obviously in terms of process,  
11 we're still obviously trying to get as much input as we can.  
12 We have benefited from a number of comments in the letters  
13 that we've received. We would very much like to get your  
14 views.

15 We thought, what we'd like to do is to begin by  
16 asking each of you for what are the top two or three things  
17 that you think are issues and issues that we should spend  
18 some more time thinking about and to get your views. We  
19 would then like to basically look at some of the areas in our  
20 reports and some of the points that you make and ask you  
21 questions so that we can further our thinking.

22 So, Linda, I'm sorry, you're at the beginning of  
23 the line over there. Would you mind please beginning with  
24 some overall thoughts? I'm obviously cognizant of time so I  
25 want to make sure that we have time to not just hear from

1 each of you on your overall points but then we can delve down  
2 into some of the issues that you raise. So, Linda, thank  
3 you.

4 MS. BERGEN: Okay. I'll start off with a few  
5 comments, and I'm sure I'll have more later as other things  
6 are discussed. There is an emphasis here on the critical  
7 importance of having users involved in the standard setting  
8 process. I agree that users should be involved. However,  
9 when it comes to users on the standard setting boards, I  
10 think one of the difficulties is that, at least historically,  
11 many of the users who have been represented on the FASB board  
12 have been more interested in disclosure than having a  
13 sufficiently detailed understanding of accounting. And I  
14 think in order for a user to be an effective standard setter,  
15 they need to have both characteristics in order to be most  
16 productive. So, that is one of the key things that I think  
17 needs to happen in order for the user input into the standard  
18 setting process to be most valuable.

19 One of the things we have noticed in the standard  
20 setting process is that the comment letter procedures often  
21 seem to be pro forma instead of substantive, that the  
22 comments that are received from the preparer community are  
23 often not taken seriously. And that has led to a number of  
24 amendments to standards very shortly after they have been  
25 released. And we think that, I've heard comments that come

1 in from users being summarized glibly as we didn't hear  
2 anything new that we hadn't taken into account before. And  
3 therefore, there was nothing substantive received, and  
4 therefore, board members feel free to go ahead and  
5 finalize the standard that's been drafted.

6 So, I think there has to be greater attention to  
7 the comments that are actually submitted. I think in that  
8 regard, your request for more field testing would be  
9 extremely helpful in bringing to the board's attention what  
10 the operational issues are in trying to implement a draft  
11 standard. I think it also would be useful for the user  
12 community to do the pre-reviews. I like your suggestions  
13 there. And that would, I think, avoid a lot of the  
14 disclosure that perhaps is never used or never understood,  
15 and it would also ease the burdens on the preparer community.

16 For every new standard that comes out, we can't  
17 just push a button. Very often there are significant systems,  
18 development processes that are needed, and it takes money and  
19 it takes time to develop the systems to do it right so that  
20 the effective dates of standards have to be set with  
21 appropriate room to get all this work done. Otherwise,  
22 people scramble and it's an area that can lead to mistakes  
23 that could have been avoided. And I think I'll stop there  
24 for right now.

25 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. Mark?

1                   MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein. Just a  
2 couple of things and starting with an overall observation  
3 that I think your thoughts and work in this area is very  
4 difficult because I believe one of the most critical issues  
5 about the standard setting process at this point is how the  
6 FASB is going to interact with the IASB if there is some kind  
7 of move towards IFRS here in the US. Obviously you have a  
8 timing problem with that, but it seems to me if there is  
9 something that heads down that direction, determining the  
10 FASB's role in that and how it works both in the interim and  
11 once you get there seems to me to override all  
12 these other issues to some extent.

13                   As Linda indicated, the field testing I think is  
14 critical. We've seen in recent years whether you go back to  
15 Interpretation 46 and 46R, Statement 150, Statement 157, a  
16 number of areas where shortly after issuance of a fairly  
17 major standard there has been significant changes to it that  
18 needed to be made. Those changes were good and it's good  
19 that those actions were taken, but it would have been helpful  
20 to try and identify some of that earlier on, and it seems to  
21 me field testing might be one way to accomplish that. You're  
22 never going to find all of the quirks in it but more field  
23 testing should be helpful in that regard.

24                   As a separate area, I believe the role of the  
25 Emerging Issues Task Force needs to be reevaluated and not

1 just because of the body, but the EITF was originally set up  
2 to try and address interpretation issues in a timely manner.  
3 With the additional due process procedures that have been  
4 added to that process which they were added for a reason and  
5 potentially good to do that, the EITF cannot address things  
6 in a timely manner like it once could. And so, either the  
7 role of the EITF needs to be reevaluated or reconstructed to  
8 be able to do that, or there needs to be some other mechanism  
9 to try and provide, even if it's not authoritative, guidance  
10 in a timely manner.

11 And then, the fourth observation which may not come  
12 to be a surprise to this group is that I would probably not  
13 fully support some of your observations about the  
14 non-authoritative guidance that may be issued by accounting  
15 firms and others. I think the issue is if that guidance is  
16 good guidance which obviously the issuers of that guidance  
17 think it is, then we would do it. That is helpful to people  
18 in trying to apply the standards in specific circumstances.

19 MR. SIDWELL: Thanks, Mark. Kevin?

20 MR. CONN: Yes, Kevin Conn with MFS. I actually  
21 don't have a lot of energy around many of these issues or  
22 strong points of view other than to say that it's gratifying  
23 to be an investor and be invited to participate. The  
24 leanings in the Committee to invite more investors to come  
25 and speak I think would be a terrific thing.

1                   I think as I read through some of the things, we  
2                   are not accounting experts. We don't have the  
3                   time, oftentimes, to become experts at each specific  
4                   accounting discipline. So, I think it's important for the  
5                   Committee to understand sort of how really users use the  
6                   information, what's important, what's not important. And I  
7                   think that's in the proposal as it stands right now.

8                   MR. SIDWELL: Great, Kevin, thank you. Jeff?

9                   MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. Just to pile upon  
10                  Kevin's comments and some of the other earlier comments, I  
11                  like your language around the preeminence of investors and  
12                  users in standard setting. I think that's very important.  
13                  There has been clearly an imbalance in the input to the  
14                  standard setting process historically, dominated by the Big  
15                  Four firms and large companies mainly. I think we can all  
16                  agree that investors are the main customers of financial  
17                  reports. And as the main customers, I think they should be  
18                  more involved in the development of the product.

19                  That said, I think John Stewart and many others  
20                  have been actively involved, and we have a great set of  
21                  accounting standards because of their hard work and  
22                  expertise. But I think we have to get users more involved.  
23                  Linda commented that there may not be a lot of users that  
24                  have accounting expertise. I think that's probably true and  
25                  I think we need to develop that over time somehow. The FASB

1 has a number of user groups. I'm involved in one. I think  
2 over time there will be more users who have the accounting  
3 expertise to actively participate and benefit the standard  
4 setting process.

5 As a former FASB staffer, I have to  
6 disagree with Linda's comments on comment letters. I think  
7 the FASB by and large does an outstanding job on their  
8 analysis of the comment letters and considering those  
9 comments and making changes to the proposals based on those  
10 comments. I think you can compare the FASB to others, I  
11 won't name any names, but I think as far as reviewing comment  
12 letters and making changes to proposals, I think the FASB  
13 does a pretty good job in that.

14 Field testing, I certainly support field testing.  
15 I think the problem with field testing historically is that  
16 the FASB has had problems getting anyone interested in doing  
17 a field test. They take a lot of time and it's very  
18 difficult to get anyone to do it. I think to the extent they  
19 can get people to do it, it's very helpful. But I don't  
20 think I would suggest that the FASB hasn't been trying to do  
21 field tests. I think they do, it's just that they haven't  
22 been able to get people who are willing to volunteer to do  
23 those tests. And I don't know how to correct that problem  
24 but I think it's been a problem of volunteers, not a problem  
25 that they don't want to do it.

1                   As far as cost benefit analysis, I don't think, and  
2                   this was in my letter, I really don't think we should put a  
3                   greater emphasis on cost benefit analysis. I think the FASB  
4                   does a pretty decent job in soliciting from companies and  
5                   auditors the cost of implementing standards and then taking  
6                   that information and trying to make a judgment about how the  
7                   standard should be modified based on those costs. But  
8                   really, as I said in my letter, that analysis really had been  
9                   kind of a cost-cost analysis. I mean, how can we reduce the  
10                  cost of implementing the standard and still get an approved  
11                  reporting as a result?

12                  We don't really have what is a cost benefit  
13                  analysis. And until we have a way to do that for accounting  
14                  standards, I really wouldn't further emphasize cost benefit  
15                  analysis. I think the cost benefit analysis should be a  
16                  focus on what is the cost to investors and what is the  
17                  benefit to investors. That should be the main focus since,  
18                  as I said earlier, they are the main customers of the product  
19                  we're producing. Thank you.

20                  MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. Ben?

21                  MR. NEUHAUSEN: Ben Neuhausen. I'd like to focus  
22                  on two areas. One, non-authoritative guidance, and the  
23                  other, the standard setting process. With respect to  
24                  non-authoritative guidance, I think the Subcommittee  
25                  recommendations seem to imply that non-authoritative guidance



1 is a problem and that it is a driver of complexity, and  
2 therefore, it would be desirable to deliberately try to  
3 reduce non-authoritative guidance.

4 By contrast, I think that non-authoritative  
5 guidance is a symptom of complexity in the authoritative  
6 standards, that it arises because preparers and practitioners  
7 want additional guidance because they find the authoritative  
8 standards very hard to read, very hard to understand, very  
9 hard to apply. And they want the non-authoritative guidance  
10 to help them apply the authoritative standards. And so, I  
11 think if there is a problem with non-authoritative guidance,  
12 the solution lies in simplifying the authoritative standards,  
13 not in trying to reduce the number of people who are issuing  
14 non-authoritative guidance.

15 With respect to the standard setting process,  
16 I think there is room for improvement. I think the  
17 Committee recommendations to do more field testing, have user  
18 pre-reviews are both good ideas. And I also agree with Linda  
19 Bergen's observations that I think the FASB's use of the  
20 comment letters could be better.

21 We cited in our comment letter a number of cases  
22 where the FASB has significantly revised or deferred  
23 provisions in newly issued standards. And we think in many  
24 of those cases, those issues were raised in the comment  
25 letters. It's just that somehow the importance of the

1 comment or significance of the issue wasn't recognized before  
2 the final standard was issued and only became clear after the  
3 final standard was out, and that somehow a better process of  
4 analyzing the comment letters would have picked up some of  
5 those issues on a more timely basis.

6 MR. SIDWELL: John?

7 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. Mark mentioned  
8 the international thing and that does bring a whole new ball  
9 game to this and the FASB's meeting with the IASB in late  
10 April on the MOU and kind of their strategy. Really maybe  
11 you guys will have to think about how that impacts your  
12 recommendations.

13 Second, I agree with the emphasis on the user.  
14 They are the customer, I said that this morning multiple  
15 times. I firmly believe that that's why we exist, to help  
16 those people. But I'm not a hundred percent sure what the  
17 best way to get that input is. They ought to absolutely have  
18 input.

19 Now, let me, maybe this is a bad analogy and I'm  
20 sure people will climb on me if it is a bad analogy. Let me  
21 try it out; I borrowed this actually from Amy Ripepi, one of  
22 my partners. She describes a situation where we're building  
23 in the bay area a new bridge across whatever they have out  
24 there. And so, we talk to customers --

25 MR. GRUNDFEST: It's called the bay.

1 MR. STEWART: Thank you. You're out there, right?

2 MR. GRUNDFEST: Yes.

3 MR. STEWART: Good. So, we're building a new  
4 bridge. And we talk to consumers about what they need, you  
5 know, they need the bridge to be here, and this is the level  
6 of activity, they need how many lanes or whatever. But when  
7 we get around to building the bridge, the consumers are not  
8 part of the group that's building the bridge. That's the  
9 civil engineers.

10 So, it seems to me that we ought to have  
11 accountants set accounting standards. And consumers are the  
12 users who use the information, but I don't think they've got  
13 necessarily the skills, and I don't mean that in a demeaning  
14 way. They don't have the background, if you will, to do the  
15 actual accounting standard writing. Anyway, think about it.  
16 That's my reaction.

17 The FAF changes, I agree with Amy, the FAF changes,  
18 I'm confused about what their purpose was. I don't happen to  
19 agree with them and they never articulated that I have seen  
20 why they made these changes going to five people and lodging  
21 all this power in good old Bob over here. Nothing, I like  
22 Bob a lot, but no one is smart enough in my opinion to be the  
23 sole determinant of what issues get added or subtracted from  
24 the agenda. So, I don't happen to agree with that. I know  
25 that's going to happen to the EITF as well. But why they did

1           it, maybe I'd be more upbeat about it if I understood why,  
2           they identify why they lodged this power in my friend Bob.

3                         Field testing, I think the FASB could do better on  
4           field testing simply by applying their proposals to EITF  
5           issues. I mean, we have them since 1984, just hundreds and  
6           hundreds of very practical issues. They don't have to go  
7           outside their building. They could take their proposals like  
8           on revenue recognition and see if it answers the EITF issues.  
9           They wouldn't even have to go, and I think Jeff is right,  
10          it's hard to get people to participate. I think he made that  
11          point. But you don't have to.

12                        I think the FASB does a weak job in doing that and  
13          then later implementing or describing what the impact is on  
14          the EITF issues. Take FIN 46R, they just kind of almost  
15          added half of the EITF issues. Oh, you better read FIN 46R  
16          without giving people more help. So, I think on revenue  
17          recognition, I'm repeating myself, they can analyze those  
18          issues and see if it actually helps answer the questions in a  
19          better way.

20                        I think there is a problem sometimes with the  
21          several do-overs that we've had that had been mentioned by  
22          several people along the line here where I think the FASB  
23          could have done a little bit more homework on how operational  
24          their proposal was. As I mentioned this morning, if you  
25          can't do it, if the preparers can't do it, it's really bad

1           because it's not going to help anybody -- the users, the  
2           auditors, anybody.

3                       I think, and last, I think standard setting is, as  
4           I mentioned this morning, an artful blend of principles and  
5           rules and people. And the key to a good standard setting  
6           process is not only the process itself, exposure drafts and  
7           all that, it's very important that the right people with the  
8           right attitudes get picked to do it.

9                       MR. SIDWELL: Lynn?

10                      MR. TURNER: Thank you. Lynn Turner. As usual,  
11           let me just follow up by saying I do agree with what John  
12           says on the FAF things. However, I don't agree with him on  
13           who should be writing these rules. I think as the Committee  
14           has talked about in the report, there is need for much more  
15           investor participation, and I think it should be in the form  
16           of involving participation, not just advisory boards and  
17           moving from one out of seven to one out of five. It doesn't  
18           equate to more -- one is one. And if you're really serious  
19           about additional investor representation, I think you'll  
20           change that number one to a higher number. And I think if a  
21           serious effort is made to go get the people, you will be able  
22           to turn around and find the people.

23                      So, I just note that, in fact, as I look around the  
24           table here, there's many of us, current and former  
25           regulators, current and former standard setters, people out

1 of the national offices, we have all been involved with the  
2 standard setting process and we have all been ones that have  
3 come up with the standards that we're all now criticizing.  
4 So, I don't know but what we've met the enemy and it's those  
5 of us around the table here. So, I certainly hope you'll  
6 continue to get the input from additional investors because  
7 we have not done a good job as an accounting profession and I  
8 think you'd have to give us a fairly poor grade if you would  
9 in what we've come up with. Although it's still all in all a  
10 pretty darn good product compared to what's happened  
11 elsewhere.

12 I agree, I think you've made some good points about  
13 the standards needing to be more understandable. I do think  
14 the standards should have the objectives laid out right up  
15 front. I mean, it should just say, paragraph 1, here is the  
16 scope, paragraph 2, here is the objectives that we're trying  
17 to get to. And I think that would be very helpful.

18 I think there was talk about cost versus benefit.  
19 If I apply the cost benefit test that you've got in the  
20 document though, we would have never seen the statement on  
21 retiree healthcare cost issued. And that has perhaps been  
22 the most important standard that has ever come out of the  
23 FASB so I'd ask you to go back and take a look at that  
24 because I think your cost benefit standard is not a cost  
25 benefit standard. It reads like it's a cost standard and

1 we'll worry about the benefits later on and certainly OPAFS  
2 -- ever come out under that standard.

3 On the complexity type stuff and trying to get that  
4 out of the standards, we just have to keep in mind that we do  
5 billions of transactions in business today and it's not just  
6 financial instruments, it's affiliations, it's partnership  
7 agreements, it's marketing agreements. And I don't know that  
8 you're ever going to make the accounting for those simple.  
9 We by necessity in the business side create tough complex  
10 transactions, and sometimes you just can't boil it down to  
11 simple financial reporting. And that's where the analysts  
12 come in and I think the analysts on a whole do a good job of  
13 being able to cipher through that if you've got good  
14 disclosure. I think this ITAC letter, too, you mentioned, I  
15 think there just has to be improved disclosure here around  
16 things like judgments and key assumptions so the people can  
17 get better clarity about that and better understanding.

18 In terms of the complexity though, and Mark  
19 mentioned it earlier, the EITF's role, I think the EITF, if  
20 you'll look at red books today, the red books today are  
21 actually now thicker than what the actual standard books are.  
22 And yet there is not a single word in your report about the  
23 EITF. There is no one that has created complexity in  
24 financial reporting in the US like the EITF. John just  
25 mentioned the hundreds and hundreds, I'm sure it's thousands

1 and thousands of issues. I'd recommend that once and for all  
2 you put the EITF to bed and out to pasture. As long as you  
3 leave the EITF in place, you will not change complexity. You  
4 will not reduce complexity. And you will not reduce the  
5 myriad of rules. So, I'd strongly urge you to get rid of the  
6 EITF.

7 And with that though, I do think there is one thing  
8 that needs to be done. And that is I think there needs to be  
9 a catch-all rule. With all the business transactions we do,  
10 I don't think anyone can expect the FASB to write a rule for  
11 every type of new transaction, and they just can't keep up  
12 with it. I mean, you do due process, you ask everyone to do  
13 due process here. There needs to be in those types of  
14 situations a catch-all rule though that turns around and says  
15 if the FASB hasn't done a rule on something but there is very  
16 material information out there, then that information  
17 regardless of whether or not a rule exists needs to be  
18 disclosed to investors. We don't have that today.

19 So, we get new types of transactions. And you say,  
20 well, the SEC is not supposed to tell anyone about it or take  
21 a position on it. What are they supposed to do? That's  
22 their rule as a regulator. You're telling the FASB go do it  
23 and go through all this due process, it will be three, four,  
24 five years before they can ever get to it. And in that  
25 intervening time period, what are we as investors supposed to



1 do? Avoid the disclosure and the information on it? Not  
2 have good accounting?

3 And I think that's a system that you've got to  
4 think about whether or not in fact you're asking to get  
5 established. And I'd certainly recommend that you think  
6 about whether or not you need the catch-all rule that says if  
7 there isn't a rule out there but there's material information  
8 to investors, that information still needs to be disclosed  
9 and put out there. And I think that would be most helpful.

10 And finally, I just, I think you've got to have  
11 strong SEC enforcement. I think when there's a lack of  
12 regulation, you pay a severe price in the markets. Investors  
13 pay a severe price in the market. And I think with companies  
14 constantly coming to the SEC and asking them for their  
15 opinion, the SEC staff can't just sit there and say we're not  
16 going to give you an answer. And if they see situations  
17 developing, I remember on the SPE issue in the late 80's,  
18 that issue started to develop, the Chief Accountant then at  
19 the time started to speak to those of us in the profession  
20 and tell us these are problematic, you need to start thinking  
21 about what that is. The SEC Chief Accountant needs to be in  
22 a position to do that, to turn around and protect the  
23 investors. And that needs to carry some weight with it given  
24 how quick these transactions can come up.

25 And I remember after he started doing that in the

1 mid 80's to late 80's, then one of the big accounting firms,  
2 the head of their national office wrote to the SEC in the  
3 summer of '90 saying I agree with you but I've got other firms  
4 that are allowing this to happen, and therefore, you've got to  
5 go deal with it or I'm going to allow it to happen. And given  
6 that it takes time to deal with those, you've got to let the  
7 SEC be able to step into those and do what they've got to do  
8 to protect the investors or you're going to have problems in  
9 the system. So, I'll end at that.

10 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you, Lynn. What we'll do now  
11 is go thematically across some of the issues that you've  
12 raised. We obviously spent a lot of time as a Committee  
13 talking about the whole question of investor involvement, and  
14 obviously some of that is how to define an investor. And we  
15 spent a fair amount of time trying to focus on that. Some of  
16 the comment letters we've received have asked us to do more  
17 on that and we I think appreciate any views you have.

18 The second thing that has come up in the  
19 commentary, and we spent a lot of time discussing it, is this  
20 practical aspect that John has raised about how do we  
21 actually get people to get involved. So, we've noticed a  
22 real improvement that the FASB has made in terms of setting  
23 up user advisory groups of various constituents. And  
24 obviously a lot of what we're suggesting is predicated by  
25 people who are really willing to participate throughout the

1 process of setting a standard and really help identify is  
2 this going to make things better.

3 So, it would be great if we could hear from you,  
4 and maybe start with you, Jeff, on how you think about how we  
5 move forward on this whole question of investor involvement.

6 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. As I indicated in my  
7 earlier comments, I agree with John and others that as far as  
8 the FASB board goes, we need investors who are experts in  
9 accounting. And I don't think there's a big pool of those  
10 or, to the extent they exist, those people are particularly  
11 interested in sitting on the FASB. So, as you said, the  
12 question is how do we find those people, how do we identify  
13 those people, how do we develop those people?

14 And as I indicated earlier, I think one way to do  
15 that is what Chairman Herz and Don Young and others at the  
16 FASB has tried to do is to set up more groups where they  
17 identify investors and bring them in and get them involved in  
18 the process that way. I think that's made a significant  
19 improvement as it is, just having individual groups focused  
20 on the investor community participate in the process. The  
21 FASB, because of that, receives much more input from the  
22 investor community than they did previously which was very  
23 little at all. And you know, John's analogy about the  
24 bridge, I think in many cases the investors said, the  
25 customers said don't build the bridge and the FASB went ahead

1 and spent ten years building the bridge. And I think we have  
2 to avoid that going forward.

3 MR. SIDWELL: Scott, do you have --

4 MR. EVANS: Yes. I wanted to follow up on the  
5 bridge analogy which I think is terrific for the situation  
6 that we have. And in our recommendations, there are  
7 investors participating in several levels of  
8 activity regarding this bridge, from the governance to the  
9 people that are charged with building the bridge  
10 to the FAF to the actual engineers that are out there putting  
11 the thing up and designing it to the groups of people as Jeff  
12 referred to that are actually going to use the bridge.

13 And the new thing that we have suggested in  
14 addition to this more participation, more members of the FASB  
15 who are users, more members of the FAF who are users is an  
16 official user committee to do a pre-review. And it's a group  
17 of users who are going to sit down and look at the design for  
18 the bridge and talk about whether and how they'll use the  
19 bridge. They may say, you know, about the new bay bridge, we  
20 don't need it, we take the barge, it's cheaper. We're not  
21 going to use this bridge. Or it doesn't have enough lanes,  
22 I'll never get across in rush hour traffic.

23 Back to Linda's point, and you heard from  
24 Kevin, the user is not necessarily focused on the intricacies  
25 of design. He or she is focused on whether the thing is

1           useful. And we design the bridge and we design the  
2           accounting standard for the user. So, one of my questions is  
3           whether this formalization of the user input is a good  
4           development and whether it will actually give investor users  
5           the power to speak about the usefulness of the design of the  
6           standards or whether we've gotten some comment letters that  
7           it's just another cog in the wheel that's just going to delay  
8           the process of bringing out new standards.

9                       MR. STEWART: I don't feel, John Stewart,  
10           knowledgeable enough about how the users bring their needs,  
11           so I'm going to let Jeff or others respond. I agree with, it  
12           seems like they're getting more input than they have before  
13           and I think that's incredibly important. I guess I also, my  
14           intuition says that users are not a monolith, that they all  
15           don't say exactly the same thing, so that's part of the  
16           FASB's job is to weigh the different input they get. Just  
17           like we accountants think differently about accounting  
18           standards, I'm sure the users are not, as I have indicated  
19           and the survey has indicated, that they're not all on the  
20           same page. And that's what makes the standard setting jobs  
21           hard. But I don't know about, to answer your question,  
22           whether your new proposal will help or not.

23                      MR. SIDWELL: Jeff or Lynn?

24                      MR. TURNER: A couple of thoughts. I think you  
25           pose a very valid and very good question. First of all, let

1 me give kudos to Bob Herz because Herz and Don Young have  
2 brought up and started up the ITAC, and I think the ITAC goes  
3 a long ways as I read through your report. What you're  
4 asking for I think has already been done to some degree by  
5 the ITAC and in fact even on the agenda setting, I think you  
6 really sit and know how it operates, the FASAC does a lot of  
7 that. But Bob probably even gets more input from the 12 of  
8 us on the ITAC than he'd probably care to have to listen to,  
9 maybe anyone would have to listen to.

10 But anyway, so I think he's done that. But to get  
11 more involvement, a lot of these shops don't have someone  
12 that focuses just on accounting type issues. For example, at  
13 Colorado -- where I'm at, we've got a \$43 billion fund. We  
14 don't have an accounting analyst. We've got portfolio  
15 managers that manage specific portfolios and their CFA's so  
16 they very well know it. But would I say that they are per se  
17 an accounting expert? No. But some of the shops do.

18 Capital Group which is the largest active fund  
19 manager in the United States has people and they are very  
20 good and Bob has got them involved. CalPERS now has  
21 dedicated to it. Jeff, and the Council for Institutional  
22 Investors, has set up now an informal working group to try to  
23 develop more of these. That's occurred in probably just the  
24 last four or five months. So, there are efforts underway.

25 As that effort develops so, I think you've got to

1           turn around and make it very clear to investors that their  
2           voice is relevant.  If you're only one out of seven people on  
3           a board, you've got to ask yourself why go there and why go  
4           do it, especially if you take a pay cut.  And I think you  
5           have to, one, increase them, make them relevant, increase  
6           their voting significantly.  And the second thing you've got  
7           to be willing to do then is pay them to get there.  People  
8           aren't going to take a 50 percent pay cut to go do this stuff  
9           and so you've got to be willing to pay them commensurate with  
10          what they are worth.

11                       MR. EVANS:  If I could have a follow up?  I  
12          completely agree with you that for the members of the FASB  
13          who might be investors that you need a certain degree of  
14          accounting expertise.  It goes without saying.  But for the  
15          user group that would be doing pre-review, wouldn't you  
16          actually be better off with just standard users --  
17          portfolio managers, analysts, serious retail investors who  
18          would look at this and say "This works.  I'm going to have  
19          enough lanes to get across the bridge and the toll is right  
20          and I'll have everything I need," because that's who we're  
21          designing the standards for?

22                       MR. TURNER:  I'm not sure I would totally agree  
23          with you, Scott.  The ITAC does do, just so you know, Bob and  
24          his group does bring to us where they're developing new  
25          standards, so like redoing the SPE stuff, he's brought to us

1 a number of the issues, some of them nicely outlined and are  
2 not bad earlier this week. And so, he has brought that stuff  
3 to us and they have actually asked us for input.

4 So, when you talk about pre-reviews, that's already  
5 occurring. And I can tell you, we're providing again a ton  
6 of impact or comments on that already. And there are 12 in  
7 that group. There's credit rating agencies, there's analysts  
8 at the Wall Street firms, there's financial analysts that  
9 provide research to many, many institutions.

10 But there are, I've got to tell you, especially in  
11 my days at Glass Lewis, I visited with hundreds of investors  
12 and many, many portfolio managers. And some are very good  
13 and some are not very good. It's just like with any  
14 business. And especially when you get into areas like the  
15 indexing and all, you know, those, I'm not going to go get a  
16 portfolio manager to do this who is involved with an index  
17 fund because they aren't into this as much as they are into  
18 their indexing.

19 So, I think in general, just to say portfolio  
20 managers doesn't get it done. It's specific people who fill  
21 that role and really understand. The person at Cap Group,  
22 for example, when she gets involved and there are issues that  
23 come up like with the SPE, she turns around and surveys all  
24 of her portfolio managers. She really understands it. She  
25 puts the question to all the portfolio managers, then gathers



1           that survey information back in and takes that and then feeds  
2           that on to Bob or the group.

3                         And I've seen Jeff and his group do some  
4           outstanding work in this same way. Jeff goes out and once a  
5           month sends out questions to the CFA people, asks them for  
6           input on specific issues, gathers it and then that  
7           information is provided on to whoever is asking for it, the  
8           FASB or whoever. So, the users have processes in place to  
9           get you the data and it can be done. I'm not sure if people  
10          always listen to the data on a number of the, quite frankly,  
11          on a number of the standards.

12                        If you look at pensions, you look at OPAFS, you  
13          look at derivative disclosures, when those standards, even  
14          140, when those standards were all initially developed, there  
15          were user comment letters that said you've got problems in  
16          these and we need additional disclosures. And yet those  
17          requests were ignored and we never got the disclosures until  
18          one, two decades later. I mean, what Bob just put out on  
19          derivatives which is tremendous and a tremendous improvement  
20          is what investors asked for back when 133 was originally  
21          proposed.

22                        And that's why I think one of the key things that's  
23          really great in your report and I give you kudos for is that  
24          you're saying let's make the investor preeminent. So, when  
25          you create the mission statement for the FASB, it says first

1           and foremost the investor is preeminent, and I think what's  
2           good for them will be good for those of us who have been in  
3           business, then I think that will cause them to look more  
4           closely at the comment letters and you'll get some of these  
5           things done on the first round rather than the second or  
6           third.

7                       MR. EVANS: So, would you agree then that the more  
8           that we could formalize the investor review process which as  
9           you describe is already pretty well along to make it more  
10          public, to give it more publicity and weight in the standard  
11          setting process the better? It would facilitate the objectives  
12          that you currently have on ITAC and the other user inputs and  
13          assure that preeminence to a greater extent.

14                      MR. TURNER: Yes, I think to the extent you can  
15          formalize a preeminence, that's helpful. Again, I'll say at  
16          this point in time, I think those of us in ITAC, and I'll let  
17          Jeff chime in here on his own, I think we feel that  
18          the board doesn't always agree with us but I think the  
19          board does listen to us. And I think the FASB staff does  
20          listen to us. So, you can formalize whatever, but I think  
21          that has already been accomplished and is working pretty  
22          well.

23                      MR. SIDWELL: I know, Joe, you have a comment.

24                      MR. GRUNDFEST: Yes, a couple of questions  
25          actually. You know, part of the conversation here, one way

1 or another, circles around the idea of information flows and  
2 whether we have information failure. Just, you know, first,  
3 you don't have to have accountants on staff in order for you  
4 to be able to get the information you need if you think that  
5 there is an accounting issue, all right. There are all sorts  
6 of consulting firms you can go to and you can rent the  
7 expertise and buy the reports and have other people look into  
8 them. I won't advertise by mentioning some of them  
9 but everybody really knows who they are, okay.

10 So, the fact that some organizations have  
11 accountants on staff and others don't is certainly true, but  
12 I'm not sure what is proves. Second, if the general  
13 perception is that this additional accounting information in  
14 terms of interpreting it has value, well, then it would seem  
15 that it's rational for portfolio managers to go out and to  
16 buy this expertise, hire people in or what have you. So,  
17 is there a market failure here? Is it that accountants  
18 are able to add more value that generates more alpha, and  
19 because they are accountants they're discriminated against  
20 and they're not appreciated and they're not --

21 CHAIRMAN POZEN: That's a new category.

22 MR. GRUNDFEST: No. I mean an insular  
23 minority worthy of constitutional protection, I suppose. So,  
24 one question revolves around the idea of are we talking about  
25 a potential market failure? And if we are, what is it and

1           how does it work?

2                         Second, if we look at our society at any one  
3           function market, there are many important markets in which  
4           people rely on third parties to interpret complex  
5           information.  Medicine, okay, prescription drugs in  
6           particular, we don't let people make decisions about which  
7           prescription drugs to take, all right.  You have to have a  
8           trained person, a physician to provide a  
9           prescription for you.  In the law, a person who  
10          represents himself, has a client for a fool, all  
11          right.  You can run down all sorts of areas where information  
12          intermediaries arise naturally, and in some situations are  
13          put in place by the law.

14                        So, the question then is there is an inherent  
15          amount of complexity and difficulty in understanding this  
16          stuff, and isn't it also optimal that society rely on  
17          information intermediaries?  Because otherwise, everybody who  
18          wants to buy a stock in the United States has to be presumed  
19          to have something like a CPA degree.  It becomes a very  
20          difficult equation that way.

21                        MR. TURNER:  Joe, first of all, let me come back  
22          and say I'd rephrase it, is there a market value, I'd  
23          rephrase it, is there inefficiencies in the market.  And I'd  
24          only point to the sub-prime problem to say not only are there  
25          inefficiencies --

1 MR. GRUNDFEST: I agree.

2 MR. TURNER: But in the short run, there can be  
3 tremendous and great inefficiencies. And the information --

4 MR. GRUNDFEST: I agree. But let me tell you where  
5 I think that example goes. That example goes to making sure  
6 that you get the appropriate information out to the  
7 knowledgeable people in the market who can then further  
8 disseminate it appropriately. And the real information  
9 failures I think occur, and we can use the medical analogies  
10 as well, when you don't get the appropriate information out  
11 to the docs in a way that allows them intelligently to  
12 prescribe, that's a real failure. When you don't have the  
13 appropriate information about sub-prime and what the risks  
14 really are and how all of this stacks up under a variety of  
15 scenarios, that's a real failure. So, we're in total  
16 agreement on that level.

17 MR. TURNER: Yes, and I think that's why I came  
18 back to the point and made two points on the disclosures  
19 about judgments, there needs to be a lot more because that  
20 information has clearly not gotten out there. And you've got  
21 to have the catch-all because you can't expect the FASB to  
22 write a new standard for every new thing coming down the  
23 road. And I know some of the firms have written comment  
24 letters recently on the business judgment thing urging much  
25 more disclosure, and I couldn't support them more on that.

1           And I think it runs to this very problem of information is  
2           the lifeblood of the markets.

3                        If you don't have the appropriate information in  
4           the markets, they will be inefficient and maybe highly  
5           inefficient, as we've recently seen, in the short run. And  
6           the short run is not necessarily just a quarter or two. It  
7           can be an extended period of time until the information comes  
8           out, gets analyzed and there is enough participants in the  
9           market that re-price the market. Now, there will be some  
10          investors that -- quite frankly not all portfolio managers are  
11          equally smart.

12                       And so, you are going to have some  
13          bad pricing that isn't inefficiency, just bad pricing on the  
14          part of investors. And there is nothing we can do to, when  
15          people make stupid decisions when they had all the  
16          information, we can't help them out. The market in the end  
17          though will take them out of the market.

18                       But what we can do is for those who can make  
19          informed decisions and then just adjust the pricing because  
20          they're smarter, we can get them the information. And right  
21          now, we are getting them the information. Bob wrote an Op-Ed  
22          earlier this week on the 140 stuff that for the most part,  
23          not entirely Bob, but for the most part I thought was pretty  
24          good and he talked about the information that we need. We  
25          just didn't get that out there. And yet we, you know,

1 someone should have known. And some very small participants  
2 in terms of numbers did realize it and act on it.

3 CHAIRMAN POZEN: One of the problems we have is  
4 just a focus issue as investors because  
5 analysts look very broadly at a lot of things and it's  
6 not clear until quite late in the game that this accounting  
7 issue is really important. So, it's hard for analysts to get  
8 worked up if you have a big shop like capital research work  
9 and that they can have somebody who specializes in that,  
10 well, that's a great step. And Joe is right, you can hire  
11 third parties to do accounting and many people do. But  
12 you've got to first decide that that's an issue worth  
13 focusing on. And people like Kevin Conn who are in the  
14 banking area, that's what they do, so they're focused on it  
15 because of these issues.

16 But in other areas, it takes a while. And I have  
17 to say I have sympathy for Bob Herz about the difficulty of  
18 getting the investing community to really put the resources  
19 into these accounting committees. It's the minority of us  
20 rather than the majority of us who do it.

21 MR. SIDWELL: Jim, you had a question?

22 MR. QUIGLEY: I just wanted to ask Kevin and Jeff  
23 also, both of you made the comments as you were going through  
24 your preliminary thoughts that you "were not accounting  
25 experts or investors," "We're not accounting experts or

1 investors, don't have the time to become accounting experts."  
2 Is it possible for us to get the voice of the investor in the  
3 process short of having investors on the FASB itself and  
4 through advisory committees or through ITAC? Can that notion  
5 of preeminence be accomplished and can we actually have the  
6 right expertise we need for board members that have, that in  
7 fact are investors in the way that we have defined them?

8 MR. CONN: Yes, this is Kevin Conn with MFS. Yes,  
9 I don't know if they should be on committees or exactly what  
10 role they should have. The points of views I think need to  
11 be shared and be part of the dialogue, absolutely. And I  
12 would suggest usefulness to Scott's question, the usefulness  
13 of the information to allocate capital versus conceptual  
14 precision or some balance of the two. I mean, you don't want  
15 something that is conceptually incorrect obviously, but you  
16 also want something that's useful.

17 And so, and maybe the criteria is, is this useful  
18 for investors to allocate dollars to different investments.  
19 You know, just balance that criteria with the criteria of we  
20 want to have the exact right way to think about things. So,  
21 I don't know if they need to be on committees or not. That's  
22 for you guys to decide. But to have some input to the  
23 dialogue is, one, appreciated, and two, I think will make it  
24 more productive because, you know --

25 MR. QUIGLEY: I was just trying to really clarify



1 and understand your thinking on that. With respect to the  
2 recommendation of the investor as preeminent in the process,  
3 we in our thinking have felt that meant representation on the  
4 governance, that meant representation on the board, actual  
5 FASB members. And as I've listened to you, I've just tried  
6 to understand, do you believe that the investor voice could  
7 be preeminent in a process something short of being board  
8 members with pre-implementation reviews or very active  
9 participation on these advisory committees where that becomes  
10 a loud voice in the standard setting process but it is short  
11 of a board member?

12 MR. MAHONEY: This is Jeff. I would support having  
13 investors involved in the entire process, having them on  
14 advisory groups, having them on the board, having them  
15 involved in the governance of the foundation. But I  
16 understand that it may be difficult, particularly on the  
17 board level, it may be very difficult to find the accounting  
18 expertise and the willingness of the individuals who have  
19 that expertise to sit on the board. So, that's I think the  
20 more difficult one.

21 But as far as the advisory groups and in the  
22 governance, the foundation if there remains a foundation, I  
23 think there is no reason why we can't get more investors  
24 involved in both of those right away. I think Bob, Chairman  
25 Herz has already done that with ITAC, the user advisory group

1 and investor task force as far as committees, but I think if  
2 we're going to keep the Financial Accounting Foundation, I  
3 think we need to get more users involved there.

4 And then over time, I think we can identify and  
5 develop people with the sufficient accounting expertise to  
6 participate on the board. And I think once we identify those  
7 people and there is a group of them that we can access, then  
8 we should seek to increase the level of investors on the  
9 board itself.

10 MR. CONN: Yes, I would second that, Jim. I would  
11 agree. This is Kevin Conn with MFS. I agree with Jeff that  
12 investors should be a strong voice in terms of being on  
13 committees. My hesitancy before is just because I'm not  
14 familiar with how the process works, so I didn't know if they  
15 could have some voice, how impactful a survey is. But I do  
16 think they should be there to vote on things and to bring the  
17 usefulness criteria to the dialogue as well as the conceptual  
18 in the exactly correct framework.

19 MR. DIERMEIER: Jim, if I could mention, make a  
20 comment there. To the degree that my membership who have  
21 read what we put out and I think interpret it in a proper  
22 way, they have assumed that there would be complete  
23 involvement all the way through the process on governing  
24 boards. If for some reason we thought some pre-review panel  
25 would somehow satisfy that, we need to be very clear about

1 that. And I can assure you that we will hear very loudly and  
2 clearly from them because those members believe that we've  
3 tried the other approach for a long time.

4 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. Ed?

5 MR. NUSBAUM: Thank you, Dave. I'd just like to  
6 dig a little deeper on the user perspective. Jeff, you  
7 mentioned that the cost and benefit should be measured from  
8 the perspective of the user. And I absolutely agree. I  
9 just, where I'm struggling is sort of how you do that.  
10 What's the process? And what should we, you know, the  
11 standard setting process, how does that, what is the  
12 effective way, other than just asking?

13 Obviously we've been talking about putting people  
14 on committees, that's very helpful, and asking people what  
15 they think. But sometimes when you just ask, you know, if  
16 you just ask somebody, 50 years ago did they need a  
17 personal computer, they'd say no. And you think  
18 about the conversation with fair value this morning, how  
19 would people really use fair value information? What would  
20 be the benefit? What would be the cost to the user?

21 And so, do you have any thoughts on the process for  
22 getting us there?

23 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. That's the problem  
24 really is how do you do it. And I've looked at this a little  
25 bit and no one has come up with the solution yet. And so, my

1 comment is until we do come up with that solution, we  
2 shouldn't put a greater emphasis on this cost analysis  
3 because I think that just adds more layers to the process,  
4 extends the standard setting process even further if that's  
5 possible. And I think at the end of the day, you end up with  
6 a product that often isn't what investors would want.

7 So, I don't have the answer to that question. I  
8 think a lot of people have looked at that and still have not  
9 come up with anything yet. I think we need people to  
10 continue to research that issue and try to come up with a way  
11 that we can truly do a cost benefit analysis from a user  
12 perspective.

13 MS. BIES: Dave?

14 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. Susan?

15 MS. BIES: Let me just sort of follow up on this  
16 line of thought because from two perspectives, one is that as  
17 you were mentioning from the user's perspective, larger shops  
18 tend to have in-house accounting experts that they can rely  
19 on that the smaller don't. The same thing for preparers, the  
20 small companies don't have in-house experts on things. And  
21 whether there should be either a phased-in period that  
22 smaller organizations would have a longer time, I'm talking  
23 about preparers now, they don't have as big of an investor  
24 base. They tend to be more closely held. But the fact that  
25 if something has to be redone, they wouldn't have to do it

1           then again and they could learn.

2                       So, would you be in favor of some kind of, from a  
3           cost perspective, allowing small to mid-size companies a  
4           little longer to implement? Is that something that is a  
5           possibility in looking at some kind of a cost benefit where  
6           the preparer cost could be high for a certain group?

7                       MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. I certainly support  
8           giving smaller companies more time to adopt a standard and  
9           learn from the larger companies initially. I think the FASB  
10          has done that on a number of occasions and I think that's  
11          been appropriate. I think there is a difficulty in defining  
12          what is small, that's the issue. But to the extent that you  
13          can get over that and that's not easy to get over, but to the  
14          extent you can, I personally would be fully supportive of  
15          giving them more time, letting them use the experience of the  
16          larger companies before they have to actually implement.

17                      I think that's a good idea. The FASB has done it a  
18          number of times in the past. I think they should continue to  
19          consider doing that on projects going forward.

20                      MR. SIDWELL: Can I just draw this bit to a close?  
21          Because I think it's been very useful to us to really focus  
22          on your views on investor involvement and that scenario, that  
23          obviously we have got very central to what we are trying to  
24          develop. I would like to cover a few other areas as well.

25                      One of the topics in the areas of standard setting

1 process that we've given some additional thought to in  
2 discussions with Bob Herz and also in response to many of the  
3 comment letters that had been written which is we had in the  
4 original report talked about an agenda advisory group. And  
5 as you can see from the status report we'd put out, we're  
6 thinking of changing the name of that to be much more of a  
7 financial reporting working group concept because as we had  
8 originally framed this, we thought it would be very useful to  
9 the process that given how important it is to any reporting  
10 system to be clear about what is it that's on the agenda,  
11 you're trying to deal with it, who is actually dealing with  
12 the current issue of what time frame with what other groups  
13 participating. We felt there would be real benefits if there  
14 was a group that was pulled together that was in our current  
15 term really focused on all of the issues in financial  
16 reporting.

17 So, we were thinking that this would involve,  
18 besides Bob as chair of the FASB and obviously onto the FAF  
19 changes having responsibility for the agenda but including  
20 many other groups at the senior level, whether it's the SEC,  
21 whether it's PCAOB, users, to really help identify what are  
22 the big issues, who should be dealing with those issues and  
23 how is that going to get done. None of you raised this as an  
24 issue this morning. Many of the comment letters focused on  
25 is this an overlap with FASAC, how do we really get this to

1 work effectively. Any views on that? Because I must admit a  
2 couple of points this morning pointed that probably this area  
3 of agenda setting is a very important area for us to make  
4 sure we're focused on. Dennon Locke or somebody I haven't  
5 heard from in a while have any views to get us going?

6 MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein. You know,  
7 to some extent, and I'm not sure exactly how far you're  
8 suggesting you take this advisory group, but I mentioned  
9 earlier the EITF. One of the original goals of the EITF was  
10 to address those kinds of emerging issues. Now, that group  
11 was actually intended to solve the issues. I think here  
12 you're just trying to get them identified.

13 I think that's an okay process. My expectation is,  
14 through whatever mechanism, the FASB is becoming aware of the  
15 issues that need to be addressed in a relatively timely  
16 manner. Now, whether that's through FASAC, through EITF  
17 topic submissions, through their just informal process with  
18 the SEC and discussions with accounting firms and preparers  
19 and the investors task force, my expectation is there aren't  
20 many real big, major issues that they're not finding out  
21 about. But having a group like this that would formalize  
22 that process might help particularly in the new agenda  
23 decision process.

24 MR. SIDWELL: I think we were also, in doing this,  
25 focused on it wouldn't just deal with those issues that the

1 FASB might deal with. It could deal with areas that others  
2 involved in the financial reporting community might also be  
3 engaged in giving a guidance on.

4 MS. BERGEN: So, are you saying, David, that you  
5 would allocate the work that this agenda committee decides  
6 needs to be done among FASB, the SEC, the PCAOB? Is that  
7 what you're suggesting?

8 MR. SIDWELL: Well, I think we, to use an example,  
9 some of the guidance that has come out of the audit quality  
10 group of the large firms, we were thinking this is a good  
11 forum before any guidance is given by any of those senior  
12 groups, that it's a good forum to say what is the issue, who  
13 should deal with the issue, is the solution that is being  
14 identified on this issue something that everyone engaged in  
15 the financial reporting process is comfortable with? So,  
16 something very real time, just making sure that if the FASB  
17 feels it has a strong view, that it should jump in and be the  
18 leader of providing that guidance, that the opportunity is  
19 there.

20 And I think we would agree with what Mark had said,  
21 that, Sonia and I had discussions with many participants,  
22 that there is a very much strong but informal network working  
23 today. We were trying to see some formalization of that  
24 process.

25 MR. TURNER: But David, here is the concern I have



1 with it. What I really don't understand about this agenda  
2 committee, and first of all, I think it's preeminent and very  
3 important that the FASB maintain their independence and other  
4 people don't dictate to them what their agenda is. I think  
5 if someone should dictate their agenda to them from time to  
6 time, it probably should be the SEC in the role of protecting  
7 investors. That's one place where I'd probably draw a line.

8 But you and I have both sat on FASAC, I think even  
9 together at times, and when I look at what you just described  
10 and what you're talking about, it's what we all did on FASAC.  
11 We talked about issues. We even did the annual survey.  
12 People filled it out. And we turned around and said here's  
13 what the issues are and what needs to be addressed.

14 I've never seen a FASB chairman and board members  
15 who didn't know what the issues were and what needed to be  
16 addressed. Then it became an issue of do they have  
17 the resources to go do it within the context of what they  
18 have to do from due process. So, I'm not exactly sure really  
19 what you're trying to achieve here and what your stated point  
20 is really what you're achieving. I think the vehicle is  
21 already there and it seems to me we're just heaping  
22 bureaucracy here on top of bureaucracy. You're going to add  
23 another component at a cost to the FASB where those resources  
24 could perhaps better be spent on staff or other areas.

25 I just, you know, I've sat around that FASAC table

1 and what you just described is exactly what we turned around  
2 and did. And to add another layer on top, I just don't know  
3 that I see the bang for the buck.

4 MR. SIDWELL: Ben and then --

5 MR. OLSON: David, this is Mark Olson --

6 MR. NEUHAUSEN: This is Ben Neuhausen. You know, I  
7 have not been on FASAC but I have always read the FASAC  
8 materials. In my sense of the FASAC agenda discussions and  
9 your agenda survey is that it was largely reactive. It was  
10 setting priorities for the issues that the FASB had already  
11 identified that were either on the agenda or were potential  
12 agenda items, but that FASAC was not doing, was not asked to  
13 do sort of fresh thinking about what else maybe should be on  
14 the agenda that isn't there now. And that's what I thought  
15 was the value of this new committee, what was incremental  
16 beyond what FASAC or other groups accomplish today.

17 MR. SIDWELL: John, do you want to go next? And  
18 then, it sounded like Mark Olson has a comment, too. So,  
19 John, after you we could hear from Mark.

20 MR. STEWART: Okay. I kind of agree with Lynn. It  
21 wasn't clear to me what the value added was, how this was  
22 bringing something new. I think Lynn is right, that the FASB  
23 is on top, you know, understands most of the hot topics. I  
24 wasn't sure what this group would do that wasn't happening  
25 elsewhere. And the FASAC, they do ask in the survey

1 about new stuff, so I don't know if it gets read but  
2 they do ask about something new that the FASB ought to be  
3 working on that they aren't working on. But this seemed, you  
4 know, I couldn't, you didn't convince me yet that this was a  
5 good idea because I wasn't sure what more it was going to do  
6 that isn't already happening somewhere else.

7 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think one thing it might do is  
8 take things off the agenda which doesn't seem to be a  
9 strength of the current system.

10 MR. STEWART: Yes, but Bob decides that all by  
11 himself. You've just got to have lunch with him or  
12 something.

13 MR. SIDWELL: Let's all listen very carefully and  
14 see if we can hear Mark Olson, and then Bob wanted to make a  
15 few comments. Mark, can you speak loud?

16 MR. OLSON: Can you hear me, David? Hello, can you  
17 hear me?

18 MR. SIDWELL: Barely but keep on going and try and  
19 speak loud. Mark, go --

20 MR. OLSON: There is a working relationship among  
21 the parties, among the FASB, the SEC and the PCAOB at the  
22 moment. But I think that that's primarily for the purpose of  
23 internal communication and for the purpose of making sure  
24 that each of us know what is on the agenda for the others.  
25 But that sounded quite different from an agenda setting

1 group. If we were invited to participate in an agenda  
2 setting group, I think that the work product would be far  
3 different from just the communications vehicles that have  
4 been established up to this point. So, I would be  
5 encouraging about the effectiveness of a group that were  
6 directed in the way that you're suggesting.

7 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you. I think we all heard  
8 that, so we appreciate it. Bob, do you want to go next?

9 MR. HERZ: Well, I think that the thought here was,  
10 and whether it would be something FASAC-like or whatever,  
11 would be that we have FASAC, we have other groups, the PCAOB  
12 has a group, there's some overlap between that. There is the  
13 CAQ now, and of course very importantly, there are the users.  
14 But because issues often come up, some of them are issues  
15 that are much more what I'll call supply side oriented, you  
16 know, one firm doesn't agree with the other firms, doesn't  
17 agree with the SEC. Somebody thinks the auditors are  
18 interpreting something wrong, you know, forcing level 2 or  
19 level 3 would be better.

20 You know, those kinds of issues that come up, you  
21 get a more real time group that say these are the issues in  
22 the system. Because we, I think in our country generally,  
23 you know, we've kind of added on different groups at  
24 different points in time, the FASB, the PCAOB, SEC's got its  
25 mandate in that. But we're a little Balkanized. I think

1           it's more, to me it's better to address things in terms of  
2           the reporting system, not just whether it should be an FASB  
3           issue or a PCAOB issue or say here's an issue, how are we  
4           going to deal with it and who is going to deal with it kind  
5           of thing.

6                        I think you'll observe in some other countries that  
7           they have what they call financial reporting councils that  
8           are a little bit different in function but at least they get,  
9           you know, it's a more coordinated type of response to things.  
10          And I think that was kind of the view in that. I think there  
11          was also a thought that that might be important in the future  
12          if we were to go to IFRS in this country and what would be  
13          the architecture in this country for dealing with the many  
14          interpretation issues that are likely to arise and how, you  
15          know, or just application issues and all that, to deal within  
16          the whole system rather than FASB go write something, SEC put  
17          out something, that it would be just a much more holistic way  
18          of dealing with reporting issues.

19                       And it may be that, for example, to Scott's point  
20          there, that the issue comes up and the firms  
21          disagree or the SEC, for whatever reason, and you  
22          get a bunch of users in there and they say we  
23          don't really care about this issue, but we do care about  
24          another issue that's in there that isn't kind of  
25          the constant issues that are being generated by the supply

1 side of the equation.

2 MR. STEWART: Some of the things you were  
3 describing was a role that the EITF had and I was surprised  
4 to hear that Lynn would like to do away with it. He made a  
5 hand signal, I wasn't sure what that meant. But I'm  
6 surprised at that. I think the EITF has an important role to  
7 fill and take some of the pressure off these implementation  
8 issues that come up where people in good faith absolutely  
9 disagree with each other.

10 MR. HERZ: Yes, but the EITF generates its own  
11 work. It's like one thing begets another thing begets, and  
12 it's always --

13 MR. STEWART: Let me give you an example, all  
14 right? A real life example where the EITF played a role and  
15 brought the accounting firms and the SEC together so life  
16 could go on and we could be friends again. This  
17 was, you know, you prepaid for some supplies that are going  
18 to be used in an R&D project. The principle is clear.  
19 Statement 2, expense R&D. But the groups were absolutely,  
20 hundred percent divided. The SEC actually made companies  
21 restate over this. And someone needed to take that issue and  
22 resolve it. They were both arguably understandable answers.  
23 Expense immediately, expense when you use the supplies.

24 Okay, so how do we solve it? Did anybody care?  
25 Someone must care, it made a big difference to the income

1 statement. So, what group is going to solve this in the  
2 future if we do away with the EITF that brought the parties  
3 together. Users were kind of represented at the EITF or  
4 getting more so, and this was an opportunity. If we do away  
5 with EITF, who is going to deal with that.

6 MR. HERZ: I don't, I mean, the thought would be  
7 that this group would say we think we have a real issue here.  
8 The users would say "Yes, we do care about this  
9 issue, it makes a real difference" and say "How are we going  
10 to deal with it?" Well, the way to deal with it would be we  
11 ought to have some standard setting activity. It may be then  
12 that the EITF is an appropriate vehicle for doing that, but  
13 there may be a bunch of other issues. People just say no,  
14 it's more an issue of auditing guidance. Don't put out  
15 another piece of EITF literature when it can be solved in a  
16 different way.

17 MR. STEWART: Okay. I'm good on that. I mean, I  
18 think the EITF, I was on EITF for a long time. I thought we  
19 knew where things, if we can do them and things we couldn't  
20 do. There were some issues that did seem like auditing  
21 related and not what we could do.

22 I think there needs to be a group to deal with, I  
23 know it adds to the literature and I know you guys think,  
24 some of you guys think that's bad somehow. I actually think  
25 that it's sometimes helpful to know what the answers are so

1 that users get a consistent answer out of their constituents.

2 MR. SIDWELL: So, Susan, you're going to wrap up  
3 this section?

4 MS. BIES: Well, I just would like to say I think  
5 there is a role for the EITF. And I'll give, I've been off  
6 the EITF for over seven years but a lot of the issues when I  
7 was on it dealt with revenue recognition and we had a lot of  
8 discussions. You remember, Bob, you were sitting around the  
9 table, too, for some of these, that we kept saying we're  
10 dealing with issues that really are here because the FASB  
11 hasn't acted. Well, we still don't have a revenue  
12 recognition standard and it's been all these years, and yet  
13 users and preparers need some clarity on what to do in the  
14 interim.

15 And I'm very concerned if it gets wrapped in the  
16 bigger FASB broad standard setting that how do you deal with  
17 things as they quickly emerge? This world is changing so  
18 quickly. So, I'm very uncomfortable to do away with the  
19 EITF.

20 MR. SIDWELL: Okay. Jeff and then Mark, and then  
21 we'll move on.

22 MR. MAHONEY: Jeff Mahoney. Just a quick comment  
23 in response to Susan's comments. One thing that has changed  
24 since you've left is now they have FASB staff positions.

25 MS. BIES: I understand that but I'm just still



1 saying.

2 MR. SIDWELL: Mark?

3 MR. BIELSTEIN: The only observation, I agree  
4 completely with what John was saying about the EITF and the  
5 usefulness of it. Under our current procedures, my concern  
6 is the EITF is not able to act as timely as it once could.

7 MR. SIDWELL: This is actually probably a really  
8 good lead in to one of the other areas that we've received a  
9 lot of commentary on. And I think there's some  
10 misunderstanding and we obviously need to clarify what we  
11 were trying to sense is on the whole area of what is  
12 authoritative interpretive guidance and what is  
13 non-authoritative. And Ben, you raised this point earlier on  
14 as one of your issues.

15 I think what we were not trying to do, to use a  
16 double negative, was to in any way stop the flow of  
17 information, flow of people's opinions on what a particular  
18 standard meant or how a particular kind of question should be  
19 answered. What we were focused on, however, and we did  
20 receive a lot of feedback on this was we need to be clear  
21 about what is authoritative and what is just implementation  
22 guidance which doesn't necessarily have an authoritative  
23 label ahead of it. So, our intention had been that for  
24 things to be authoritative predominantly it would come from  
25 the FASB. And as many of you talked about, there had been a

1 lot of amendments to standards as part of, in a way, the  
2 formalization of implementation guidance when it's clear that  
3 an amendment to the standard needs to be made.

4 But we were not trying to in any way stem the  
5 question of people issuing implementation guidance. We were  
6 just trying to avoid one person's implementation guidance  
7 necessarily being more authoritative than somebody else's  
8 unless it was issued by the FASB or from the SEC with  
9 sufficient due process.

10 Do you have any views on this that you could share  
11 with us? Because one of the things we've heard a lot of, and  
12 particularly when we had the panel in December, was currently  
13 what happens is too much, as soon as either it comes out of  
14 the SEC or comes out of one of the audit firms, it is  
15 interpreted by everyone, this is now what we have to do. And  
16 we were trying to create much more of an ability with  
17 sufficient due process and thought on an issue that that was  
18 an acceptable alternative as long as it matched the standards  
19 of care involving the audit firms et cetera.

20 Any views that would help us to think further about  
21 this? Mark?

22 MR. BIELSTEIN: Yes. As being part of  
23 a group that provides non-authoritative guidance to our own  
24 firm and to clients in other situations, in the questions  
25 that arise when people look at that, I don't think there is

1 any question that they realize that what we put in our  
2 interpretations is not authoritative. I mean, that's very  
3 clearly pointed out in some of those discussions.

4 Now, obviously when there is difference of views in  
5 non-authoritative guidance, whether it be between different  
6 organizations or whoever is putting that out, the preparers  
7 and the auditors ultimately have to make a conclusion as to  
8 whether one is more appropriate than the other, whether more  
9 than one is acceptable, and that's where appropriate  
10 judgments come into play. But I don't see a lot of confusion  
11 about what is the authoritative literature as compared to  
12 what is not authoritative.

13 MR. SIDWELL: Ben?

14 MR. NEUHAUSEN: Ben Neuhausen. I think, to a large  
15 extent, this issue of what is authoritative versus what is  
16 non-authoritative is going to be much clearer in about a year  
17 when the FASB codification goes final because that will be  
18 all the authoritative literature in one document, and then  
19 anything that is not in the codification will by definition  
20 be non-authoritative. Now, I think you are right that  
21 sometimes if guidance comes out from an accounting firm, it  
22 can sometimes be taken as authoritative. But I think that's  
23 really dependent on the quality of the analysis.

24 And I think sometimes some of the  
25 non-authoritative guidance from the accounting firm links the

1 guidance so clearly to the authoritative literature that  
2 there just is no other way to interpret it, and then becomes  
3 authoritative by virtue of its intellectual strength, not  
4 just because an accounting firm put it out but because the  
5 argument is so strong. In other cases, as John was alluding,  
6 accountants in good faith could reach different  
7 interpretations, and so one firm's guidance would be  
8 non-authoritative because there is another equally good way  
9 of analyzing the authoritative literature.

10 MR. SIDWELL: Linda, do you have a view as a --

11 MS. BERGEN: Yes. As a preparer of financial  
12 statements, we certainly look to the authoritative guidance.  
13 SEC speeches, we can certainly consider them authoritative  
14 even though they may not officially be because that's what  
15 the SEC is going to be looking for when they review our  
16 financial statements. So, de facto, that kind of guidance  
17 does become authoritative.

18 But I don't see what's wrong with the hierarchy  
19 kind of concept that we have today with the SEC, as the  
20 chief standard setter, delegating most of the work to  
21 the FASB and the EITF, and as you move down the hierarchy,  
22 you get different levels of how good is this  
23 guidance. That seems to me to be quite reasonable.

24 I guess where we have trouble is when there is  
25 conflicting guidance among the Big Four firms or when like

1 papers are written by groups we've never heard of. You know,  
2 they suddenly popped up and yet they now do  
3 certainly contribute to our understanding of what is  
4 appropriate accounting standards.

5 There ought to be, I guess, some official hierarchy  
6 and perhaps you're reorganizing that hierarchy. The  
7 codification, Ben, I think will be a good thing, but as I  
8 understood what I read is that a lot of the SEC literature  
9 won't be in that codification, at least not in stage 1. So,  
10 without that, it's not quite complete.

11 MR. SIDWELL: Thank you, Linda. Denny, you next,  
12 and then --

13 MR. BERESFORD: Could someone, I mean, maybe John or  
14 somebody or Jim clarify that point?

15 MR. KROEKER: Well, one, our speeches aren't part  
16 of the authoritative literature. They won't be included in  
17 the codification. But SEC's guidance is going to be included  
18 for ease of reference in the codification. However, the  
19 official source of SEC literature doesn't come through a  
20 codification. It comes through the Commission.

21 There will be pieces of staff guidance that are  
22 going to also be included while non-authoritative might be  
23 useful for people's reference, for example, staff accounting  
24 bulletins, so that would be in the codification. And I think  
25 it's already in the draft or the version that's online.

1                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: But there was a curlicue about  
2 whether or not for some technical reason they could be  
3 formally included in codification?

4                   MR. KROEKER: They're in there but that doesn't  
5 become the source for authoritative guidance. The FASB or  
6 the FAF isn't the publisher of authoritative guidance for the  
7 Commission.

8                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: I see.

9                   MR. SIDWELL: Denny, you had a question?

10                  MR. BERESFORD: I guess I'd like to go back to a  
11 comment that Mark made at the very beginning about it's hard  
12 to stop the accounting firms from issuing their own guidance.  
13 But to both Mark and Ben in particular, with the  
14 authoritative codification sometime in the relatively near  
15 future, and other non-authoritative literature including the  
16 accounting firms, including speeches, whatever it might be,  
17 do you think it's possible that accounting firms can accept  
18 more than one approach within their own practice for some of  
19 these issues? I guess I would give John's example of  
20 expensing or not expensing the supplies in anticipation of an  
21 R&D project for example. Ben's comment about the  
22 intellectual arguments or whatever, I would assume that both  
23 sides of that particular argument felt that they had  
24 intellectually analyzed it properly and come up with  
25 different answers.

1                   My question is are corporations then going to be  
2 bound by the accounting firms' non-authoritative guidance?

3                   MR. BIELSTEIN: This is Mark Bielstein. Denny, I  
4 think we do that, go through that process today. And I think  
5 there are facts and circumstances where maybe our firm would  
6 put out guidance based on how we think a new standard should  
7 be applied, based on our interpretation. Another firm or  
8 another organization might put out the guidance and would  
9 look at that and we may run into situations where somebody,  
10 one of our clients would follow the other guidance. We'd  
11 look at it and say, well, in some cases that may be a  
12 reasonable interpretation and we wouldn't necessarily object  
13 to that. In other cases, we would go through that evaluation  
14 and it's possible to say, well, we appreciate this other  
15 organization came up with this guidance but in this  
16 particular case we just don't think that's right.

17                   So, I think we go through that process today and  
18 make those determinations as to whether that's a reasonable  
19 approach based on a review and judgment of the facts and  
20 circumstances. And it will be different answers in different  
21 circumstances depending on what the issue is.

22                   MR. BERESFORD: So, you don't think things will  
23 change very much under the codification approach?

24                   MR. BIELSTEIN: Well, I think the codification, as  
25 Ben said, will clarify what's authoritative and

1 non-authoritative if people are confused by that. I think  
2 the codification will be a great help in trying to find all  
3 the authoritative literature. It's a huge benefit so it will  
4 be some place that's easily accessible. I don't think it  
5 will necessarily change the judgments that we try and go  
6 through in how we address issues today.

7 MR. SIDWELL: Lynn, you had a couple of thoughts?

8 MR. TURNER: Well, I honestly think this is an issue  
9 that's been with us for as long as the profession has been  
10 around and I don't think there is any silver bullet. I  
11 remember when I was at the Commission the first time from '89  
12 to '91, the AICPA-SEC regs committee came to us at the time  
13 because we didn't publish our speeches and harangued us and  
14 harassed us. And after I left, about the time Walter Schultz  
15 came in, then they started making the speeches, probably  
16 because the profession and everyone had come in and asked for  
17 them to turn around and be public. And the reason was people  
18 wanted the answers to a question and they wanted to know what  
19 the answers were.

20 And so, all of a sudden speeches started getting  
21 made public. And no sooner did speeches started getting made  
22 public than people who didn't like the answers in the  
23 speeches turned around and said don't make the speeches  
24 public anymore. And so, this thing has gone back and forth.  
25 You like the answer if it gives you the answer you like; if



1           you don't like the answer that it gives then don't  
2           make it public or don't hold me to it.

3                       I think the firms have done a tremendous job of  
4           putting out the information. As a CFO, I reached out and  
5           tried to get whatever information I could from Don or Ben  
6           Shaw, the UCM stuff from Mark Schopf because they would  
7           provide me information that would help me do a better job of  
8           my accounting. And I don't know why anyone would want to  
9           take that away from me.

10                      And from time to time, to John's point about the  
11           EITF and one that would support his view is we  
12           constantly saw where three of the, or at that point in time  
13           for the five firms that go off and come up with one answer  
14           and all of a sudden one firm would come up with another  
15           answer and you'd wonder why and it seemed to be totally off  
16           the reservation. And the firms used the EITF to bring the  
17           one back on to the reservation.

18                      So, those type of issues have come up and maybe  
19           it's why Spacek quite frankly said the only way to deal with  
20           this is just to create an accounting court on these issues,  
21           you should just take the issues to the accounting court and  
22           let them decide the issue and get on with it. But I  
23           certainly would be disappointed if someone turned around and  
24           said we don't want the accounting firms to put out their  
25           view. I mean, I want as a CFO to be able to go to my

1           accounting firm. I want to be able to get their advice. And  
2           if they put it in writing and put it out there in a  
3           publication, more kudos to them. That's great.

4                       And let's not, everyone understands it's not  
5           authoritative. The notion of what's authority or not, I  
6           think that's a cop out and a hoax. We all have access to a  
7           digital search system now on any of this stuff. You can  
8           quickly go search, and when you do those searches, you know,  
9           automatically what is and isn't authoritative.

10                      So, it's anyone that can run a computer with  
11           what is now fourth grade literacy on a PC knows how to  
12           do it, can do it, so it's not that tough to figure out.

13                      MR. BERESFORD: Lynn, I think the problem is right  
14           now it's going to be very easy to do that for the  
15           authoritative stuff, but for the non-authoritative stuff  
16           that's everything in the world. And not everybody has access  
17           to all of the accounting firms' literature, for example, or  
18           all of the other interpretations that might be around. I  
19           mean, in an ideal world, I think that would be terrific but I  
20           don't think we're quite there.

21                      MR. McCLAMMY: And I think one place this came up was  
22           particularly for small and mid-size companies. I think it's hard  
23           enough for the large companies in the US to keep up with all of  
24           the SEC speeches and different sources of unauthoritative GAAP  
25           that's coming out. But for a small or mid-size company

1 to keep up with it is just totally impractical. I think  
2 the thought was more not that the SEC shouldn't be giving  
3 the kind of guidance they're giving in speeches, but it should  
4 be coming through one voice from the SEC, so you know if you  
5 look at that one source, that you have their feelings and you  
6 don't have to go all over the place searching for it.

7 MR. SIDWELL: Bob, and then John Stewart.

8 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, I just want to make clear, I  
9 don't think our recommendation is in any way to stop the  
10 firms from issuing whatever learning and analysis they have.  
11 It's just to make clear to the extent it's not clear that  
12 it's not authoritative.

13 I think the more, and I think probably it's fair to  
14 say that at least once this codification comes out it will be  
15 pretty clear, but you do have groups like the AICPA and now  
16 the Center for Audit Quality. And when they put out things,  
17 I think that's a little less clear cut as to what their  
18 status is, whether they're speaking, then it's not the firm,  
19 it's somehow the industry. And I was wondering whether,  
20 Mark, you took the same view as to pronouncements by those  
21 sorts of organizations?

22 MR. BIELSTEIN: I think Ben is part of that AICPA  
23 that's --

24 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Okay, well, we'll have Ben answer,  
25 too.

1                   MR. BIELSTEIN: But I can, I mean I think those  
2 kinds of, that kind of literature coming out from an  
3 organization like either the AICPA or the Center is useful  
4 because it does have a broader distribution potentially than  
5 just one firm doing something. And you know, I'm not sure  
6 there's a great deal of confusion about what's authoritative  
7 or not, but I think those organizations putting out some of  
8 that information to their members is useful and helpful.

9                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, when I ask for a memo from  
10 my audit firm on what's GAAP, AICPA things show up as GAAP.

11                  MR. NEUHAUSEN: Ben Neuhausen. There is some  
12 confusion I think specifically with the AICPA because AICPA  
13 documents used to be authoritative. And so, certain of the  
14 audit guides, certain of the statements of position are  
15 authoritative. Accounting guidance from those documents will  
16 be in the FASB codification. But I think it will be very  
17 clear going forward with the new AICPA documents that they  
18 will say in them that they are non-authoritative.

19                  MR. SIDWELL: John Stewart?

20                  MR. STEWART: I would ask you just to think about  
21 the real world process and how it works when a new  
22 standard comes out. The FASB has issued 141R and Statement  
23 160 that are big deals. First of all, they come out and then  
24 the accounting firms understandably write, well, here is what  
25 they're trying to say. Now, that might be a criticism of the

1 standard, but anyway, they write those things. And they're  
2 very useful, we learn a lot from them. I used to do it in my  
3 old life but I read all the stuff that comes out.

4 And then, time goes by and firms begin to talk  
5 to each other and they realize that they don't agree on a  
6 particular point. And then, more time goes by and so there  
7 needs to be pressure taken off, is it important or not. And  
8 I don't know how this is going to work in the world of IFRS,  
9 but someone needs to answer the question maybe. Maybe  
10 it's not important. But there needs to be pressure taken  
11 off, who is going to do that.

12 Then, more time goes by and they begin to publish  
13 Q&A books. These are great books, they're very useful in  
14 answering questions. We accountants answer questions. So,  
15 what would you, I think all that is good. And at some point,  
16 if they can't resolve it amongst themselves, the SEC needs to  
17 resolve it or the EITF or give a speech. Or someone needs to  
18 know the answers.

19 I don't agree with Lynn that if we didn't like the  
20 speeches, we didn't want them published if we didn't like the  
21 answers. We wanted to know what the SEC had to say and we  
22 followed it once they spoke. So, the real world needs some  
23 implementation guidance, non-authoritative or otherwise,  
24 because not everybody can do it themselves.

25 MR. SIDWELL: And we agree with that. And I think

1 all we were trying to do is differentiate between that which  
2 is authoritative and just really clarify where the line is  
3 between it and non-authoritative.

4 We've got ten minutes left, if the Chairman will  
5 allow us that amount of time.

6 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Sure.

7 MR. SIDWELL: We've covered I think the structural  
8 issues, if you like, that had been raised by many of you.  
9 What other areas do other members of the Committee or the  
10 panel just want to raise in these last few minutes? One I  
11 might quickly raise is just your views on post-adoption  
12 reviews. We had originally proposed almost a bright line on  
13 that which we're now thinking about backing away from and  
14 saying that there are enough processes that really will focus  
15 on when is the right time when a standard needs to be  
16 amended. Denny?

17 MR. BERESFORD: David, I'd just like to challenge  
18 John's comment. It seems to me that at least part of the  
19 thinking up until now is that we don't have to have an answer  
20 to everything, that we should be willing to trust the  
21 judgment of accounting firms and their clients and so forth  
22 to come up with reasonable answers within principles, within  
23 broad objectives. And apparently John feels differently. I  
24 know a lot of people feel differently about that, and that's  
25 pretty fundamental to what we've been doing in this whole

1 project.

2 I'm not sure that there's one specific  
3 recommendation that says exactly that, but I think that is  
4 really kind of a principle underlying what we're doing here  
5 is that we don't have to have an answer to every question  
6 going forward.

7 MR. STEWART: This is John Stewart. I  
8 think that that as a value is a tough judgment as to how much  
9 non-comparability do you all think is acceptable. If you  
10 think there needs to be very little, then we'll need answers  
11 to most all of the questions. If you or users are willing to  
12 tolerate a significant amount of non-comparability, a  
13 significant amount of non-comparability, then we don't need  
14 to answer all the questions.

15 I was brought up thinking we need comparability,  
16 and therefore, think most questions do need to be answered.  
17 But if someone decides we don't need that much --

18 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think that's true, that  
19 you do give up a little non-comparability. The problem, as I  
20 think a number of people have said, is we can't possibly  
21 answer all the questions here. And that's, people can,  
22 there's a bit of schizophrenia. On the one hand, people  
23 complain that Bob's standards are much too long, they're much  
24 too long because people keep asking very specific questions  
25 so that it's sort of like a game that you can

1 never win. And then, the second thing is we know that the  
2 more precise we give an answer, the more likely someone will  
3 figure out a way to structure around it.

4 So, I think these are the two concerns that people  
5 have, that if we go down the route that we've been trying to,  
6 we'll just get longer and longer standards. We'll never  
7 answer all the questions. We answer the questions we do, and  
8 then people are extremely clever in using that to come to  
9 results that people feel concerned about.

10 MR. STEWART: Yes, well, I don't agree with some of  
11 that. I don't think, I don't complain about Bob's standards  
12 being too long. I complain about them not being --

13 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, if I took a search of the  
14 literature, how many people complained about how long the  
15 hedging thing is. I bet you there were a thousand comments  
16 there.

17 MR. STEWART: Yes, I was speaking for myself. I'm  
18 here only representing me and no one else. But I don't  
19 complain about his standards being too long. I complain  
20 about them not being easy to understand or operationalize.  
21 That's not the same as being too long.

22 And then, second point is I don't agree that every  
23 time we answer a question someone will structure around it.  
24 I don't think that's true in a lot of questions that come up.  
25 There are just good faith differences where we need an



1 answer. They're not structuring devices that someone is  
2 going to do something bad. They just want to know what the  
3 answer is.

4 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I guess you're correct and  
5 it's not every case in which that's happening. But Bob would  
6 be the first to say he's trying to make it clear. The  
7 problem is he can't make it clear enough. There are always  
8 ambiguities.

9 MR. TURNER: But again, there is no silver bullet  
10 here, and I actually wholeheartedly agree with John on this  
11 point. The bottom line is you've got a lot of  
12 people asking questions about how do I get to an answer on  
13 this or that. If they're asking the questions, there's a  
14 reason they're asking the questions. There is a reason the  
15 CFO or controller wants to know those answers. You can't just  
16 turn around and tell them no, that just doesn't work.

17 And so, I think John is absolutely right. And for  
18 me, as someone who has run an investor research firm, Bob,  
19 consistency and comparability is the hallmark. If we lose  
20 consistency and comparability, I think we've got a problem.  
21 And I think to that point I couldn't agree more with John.

22 MR. SIDWELL: Joe, hold on a second. Mark first  
23 and then you, Joe.

24 MR. BIELSTEIN: Just a quick observation to follow  
25 along with some of these comments. I think it's also

1 important, particularly because we deal with new standards,  
2 to recognize that we all get smarter as we deal with the  
3 standard over time. And just because we may have thought one  
4 provision of Statement 157 when it first came out should be  
5 interpreted one way but through continued work and dialogue  
6 new information comes to light and, well, maybe another way  
7 is a better way to interpret that, I think it needs to be  
8 recognized that those things are going to occur over time in  
9 some cases. And that doesn't necessarily mean that the first  
10 interpretation was necessarily an error or wrong.

11 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes, I agree with that.

12 MR. SIDWELL: Joe, do you want to have the last  
13 word?

14 MR. GRUNDFEST: No, but if I might ask a question?  
15 There is a similar problem in the common law system, all  
16 right, you know, and the legal system operates through common  
17 law process and the courts just answer the cases that are  
18 before them and they try not to reach any farther than that  
19 and to the extent the judiciary currently has a style that  
20 involves minimalist judging, you know. Yet we're able to  
21 make that system work, all right. We're able to make it work  
22 reasonably well, not perfectly.

23 And what I wonder is, is there something that the  
24 accounting standard setting system can learn from the common  
25 law process? And let me suggest what it might be, and it's

1 not a perfect match. In the common law process, the vast  
2 majority of the cases wind up being settled because the  
3 people have to sit down and intelligently predict what the  
4 reasonable resolution would be if he went to trial. And it's  
5 just too expensive and dangerous to go to trial, so everybody  
6 is always inferring where the law will go. And we don't do a  
7 bad job of that, not a perfect job, all right.

8 Now, the difference in the accounting area is you  
9 don't have the discipline of an adversary process given the  
10 way it's currently operating. You have instead a standard  
11 and then you have a transaction that's not specifically  
12 covered or you think it's not specifically covered. You sit  
13 down, the reporting company sits down with its auditors and  
14 they come up with an interpretation and nobody knows about  
15 that interpretation. It's in effect a secret communication  
16 between the auditor and the company.

17 Now, what would happen if every time an issue of  
18 that sort came up -- that it was a requirement that the  
19 interpretation be made public in effect and be exposed so  
20 that that could be criticized and commented on and literature  
21 could develop around that interpretation, all right? Now,  
22 you can do the exposure without identifying the company. You  
23 can even set up a mechanism if you want where you can do the  
24 exposure without identifying the audit firm that adopted that  
25 interpretation. There are a variety of ways that that can be

1 structured.

2 But you then have the discipline of in effect  
3 saying, wait a minute, if I'm taking this interpretation, if  
4 I have to expose it, will I then be called out by the system  
5 and by my peers for being an idiot? All right, for taking a  
6 totally unreasonable interpretation and caving one way or  
7 another? So, to me, the irony is here we are in a system  
8 that's talking about transparency, that's talking about  
9 disclosure, that's talking about clarity, yet many of the  
10 most difficult issues are raised, addressed and resolved in  
11 secrecy.

12 So, let me just suggest that as an approach, that  
13 if you put a question to your auditor, in order for you to be  
14 able to rely on your auditor's answer, you have to make  
15 public sufficient information that would allow third parties  
16 to understand the question asked, the answer given, all  
17 right. And I understand there can and should be a debate  
18 about whether you identify who the audit firm is, do you  
19 identify the company, you know, there could be commercial  
20 reasons for not doing that. But that way, we get the  
21 discipline of a piece of the common law process operating in  
22 accounting.

23 MR. TURNER: Joe, I would tell you that there is a  
24 good component of exactly that in what was proposed by  
25 Leonard Spacek who was chairman of Arthur Andersen at the

1 time. And I'd urge you to go back and take a look at his  
2 recommendations in doing it, and it was along those lines.  
3 It set up what he then called an accounting court, but it  
4 would do I think and accomplish exactly what you're trying to  
5 do.

6 MR. GRUNDFEST: I don't think you need an  
7 accounting court at all.

8 MR. TURNER: Well, but it got it out publicly and  
9 people had to --

10 MR. GRUNDFEST: So, why has the profession not done  
11 that?

12 MR. TURNER: Because people don't like things out  
13 in public.

14 MR. GRUNDFEST: Why do they not like things out in  
15 public? Because they don't like what will happen, so maybe  
16 that's the reason why we should figure out how to get it out  
17 in public.

18 MR. TURNER: And I would totally support you on  
19 that.

20 MR. GRUNDFEST: Well, when Lynn and I agree on  
21 something, we've got to watch out.

22 CHAIRMAN POZEN: I think this is going over the old  
23 ground of, I mean, I think everybody would agree that it's  
24 useful to clarify certain things but we can't clarify  
25 everything. And if we could only figure out where exactly to

1 be in the middle, we would all solve that particular  
2 solomonic problem.

3 But I think we've come to the end of this session.  
4 We appreciate very much all of you participating. We  
5 appreciate those people who have been patient enough on the  
6 phone where they haven't been hearing so well. And we will  
7 now have a lunch break and we will back around 1:30 to have  
8 Bob Herz from FASB addressing us. Thank you  
9 very much.

10 (Lunch recess.)

11 CHAIRMAN POZEN: For this part of the meeting, we  
12 want to have Bob Herz from FASB who is going to make a few  
13 remarks and some discussion. I wanted to personally thank  
14 Bob for the amount of time and effort he has put into our  
15 Committee and for the very serious and good faith  
16 negotiations between FASB and David's Subcommittee. I think  
17 they've been fruitful in really working toward a common goal.  
18 So, thanks for that and please take the floor, Bob.

19 MR. HERZ: Thank you. As you know, for a number of  
20 years before this Committee was --

21 CHAIRMAN POZEN: You've got to speak into the mic.  
22 We're still --

23 MR. HERZ: Yes. For a number of years before this  
24 effort was formally created, I had kind of, I guess for want  
25 of a better word, been kind of vocal and almost lobbying for

1 an effort like this to be created because I felt from my own  
2 particular perch in this system that there were a lot of  
3 issues both with complexity and also with barriers to  
4 improving the reporting system for the benefit of investors  
5 and other users.

6 So, really I just want to personally thank each of  
7 the people, each of you on the Committee, the observers, the  
8 terrific staff for participating in this effort and really  
9 getting engaged in what is I think a very, very important and  
10 necessary effort. You know, that's why we were very pleased  
11 to donate a lot of Russ' time and our board members as active  
12 observers and other staff help as well. And certainly I give  
13 you my commitment that we will carefully consider any final  
14 recommendations of this group that are directed towards our  
15 activities.

16 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Bob, I'm going to just say that we  
17 were hoping for a little more and, you know, what we would  
18 like to be able to say in issuing the final report is that  
19 you support the report or you endorse it or this sort of  
20 thing. And as I have said to you, if there are issues, we  
21 should try to work them out. So, that would be helpful in  
22 terms of getting it some credibility.

23 MR. HERZ: Let me make my comments. I think --

24 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Okay, thank you.

25 MR. HERZ: I think that, from

1           our perspective, obviously all of what's in the report is  
2           relevant, but particularly the work of Subcommittees 1 and 2.  
3           I think we agree with the thrust of many, many of the key  
4           recommendations, you know, the preeminence of users. They  
5           are the customer. I think that gets to the heart of the  
6           purpose of financial reporting. The notion of trying to get  
7           more towards the single standard setter, we've been trying to  
8           do that. And many of the issues and recommendations related  
9           to substantive complexity, relating to notwithstanding some  
10          of the comments in different industry accounting models,  
11          optional accounting methods, competing models and the like.

12                    I would make just one very minor point on one of  
13          the comments in, I think it's Subcommittee 1's report on  
14          substantive complexity, or at least the updated status  
15          report. It indicates that IFRS has less options in competing  
16          models. I think that's true in an absolute sense but I think  
17          you ought to recognize also that they have an option for fair  
18          value on a lot other things including property, plant and  
19          equipment, investment properties in that. That optional use  
20          of fair value is much more prevalent in their literature than  
21          it is in ours at the moment.

22                    There are two other perhaps more significant  
23          matters related to substantive complexity that while the  
24          drafts of the status reports touch on that, I thought I'd  
25          just give you, really encourage you to maybe do a little



1 further work on it and consideration. First, I'll deal with  
2 the issue, I'll call it "short-term-ism" and the  
3 hyper focus on quarterly earnings and earnings guidance and  
4 the whole kabuki dance that goes on in our system around  
5 that. There is a brief mention in Subcommittee 4's report  
6 that thought about that and that some view it as a source of  
7 complexity, but other groups have been looking at that. And  
8 that is true, I've been part of some of those other groups.

9 I think from where we sit, it is a major driver of  
10 complexity in our system. I think the desire for accounting  
11 methods that enable companies to manage, control,  
12 screw with the reported earnings to make them leads often to  
13 requests for build-to-suit accounting models or smoothing  
14 devices, and in some instances, the structuring of  
15 transactions to achieve the desired accounting results. And  
16 we do our best to react to that and try not to give  
17 in to all of that but the pressure is constant and it is a  
18 pervasive issue, I believe, in our financial reporting  
19 system.

20 I don't know everything to do. I think that  
21 actually there's a number of things in the report taken as a  
22 whole now that actually ought to take some credit for it that  
23 I think may help with this issue. It may not be enough  
24 exploration but there are some things. I think we talked  
25 about the issue, the 'chunk-alizing' the financial, the

1 schedule and all of that. That may help along the  
2 lines of our financial statement presentation project.

3 I think Subcommittee 4's recommendations relating to  
4 key performance indicators and enhanced business reporting  
5 and approved disclosures and quarterly press releases, and  
6 corporate web sites, I also think that could help because it  
7 brings more granularity, more information, too. It might  
8 help get away from the whole focus on just one  
9 number each quarter and guessing the one number each quarter.  
10 And then, I think the judgment framework might help also in  
11 this regard.

12 I think it's important, but I think it's also  
13 important that there be some message given, I guess it's kind  
14 of in the report but that people treat financial reporting as  
15 a communication exercise and not just trying to  
16 comply or in some cases an opportunity to spin, to paint  
17 pictures that, you know, may not be as flattering as the  
18 underlying reality. And I would refer you to what I think  
19 was a pretty good discussion in a prior SEC report to  
20 Congress, I think it was the one on off balance sheet  
21 arrangements but it might have been the one on principles  
22 based accounting. That has a good discussion about this  
23 whole issue of financial reporting as communication and the  
24 like. So, I think that is a very important point when you're  
25 talking about substantive complexity in our system.

1                   Another issue that I think is related to  
2                   substantive complexity, relates to the education and training  
3                   of accountants. Now, I was pleased to see that this issue is  
4                   now being touched upon in Subcommittee 1, in the status  
5                   report, in preliminary hypothesis 3.2. It does deserve  
6                   consideration. There was some mention that the Treasury  
7                   Advisory Committee is also looking at that. I'm not sure  
8                   they're looking at it in all the elements that I would think  
9                   it would need to be looked at and discussed.

10                   I guess that, to me, it kind of boils down  
11                   to a couple of important and related things. If accounting  
12                   is supposed to reflect the "economic substance," or  
13                   the economic reality and it's supposed to be meant for the  
14                   users, the consumers of the information, that I think we need  
15                   to question to what degree our current accounting education  
16                   system and training system provides a good enough grounding  
17                   for accountants in the modern era on both economics and  
18                   understanding how the financial information actually is used.  
19                   I don't know how much is now taught at basic.  
20                   My own believe is that you ought to learn economics,  
21                   both macro and micro, before you start getting into debits  
22                   and credits and all the rules in all of that.

23                   And I also think you should learn to understand  
24                   financial analysis, security valuation, business valuation.  
25                   And I think we find that, as we develop new

1 standards, part of the problem is people say I wasn't taught  
2 this stuff. I didn't learn it. I wasn't taught it this way.  
3 And then, it becomes kind of foreign and it does present a  
4 barrier in the system to moving forward the development of  
5 accounting that better serves the users and that better  
6 reflects the economic reality. So, I'd encourage you to -- you  
7 mentioned it now in the preliminary hypothesis -- I would  
8 encourage you to explore that, think about it.

9 Next, I'm sure that Bob, Jim and Russ  
10 will come down the home stretch and pull the report together.  
11 I think it's important that you identify and eliminate any  
12 obvious potential and internal inconsistencies in the  
13 recommendations so that holistically it seems to make sense.  
14 Now, one set of recommendations that Subcommittee  
15 2 has done and we talked about it today again is the user  
16 preeminence. I think that is key. It is absolutely  
17 important. I think you need to gauge your own, the rest of  
18 the recommendations you have throughout the report against  
19 that goal in mind. And I'll just tell you that I think that  
20 you'd have heard from some of the users today but if we talk  
21 to some of the users there are some of the elements in the  
22 report that they don't view as consistent with that point of  
23 view and the like.

24 I think we had some discussion today about  
25 the fair value issue and we certainly agree that there

1 is a need for a measurement framework but I would not be in  
2 favor of kind of a blanket moratorium. I mean, we've gotten  
3 urgent requests from the people in the brokerage and  
4 commodity trading area to clarify that physical commodity  
5 inventories that are traded can be carried at fair value  
6 because the SEC staff probably correctly has interpreted a  
7 50-year-old piece of literature saying that generally can't  
8 be the case. Yet it's used as a part of an integrated  
9 trading strategy. So, we're going to do something on  
10 that.

11 We were visited a month or so ago by the REIT  
12 industry, not just the preparers but the key group of  
13 investors also and they said they want to move to fair value,  
14 that the current REIT financials at historic cost are  
15 misleading. And so, I think again, you know, caution I agree  
16 with. Moratoriums, I think that would be a little  
17 bit unwise.

18 Finally, I have to mention of course what I think  
19 was brought up in the second panel a little bit with what  
20 from our perspective is clearly the elephant in the room, and  
21 that is convergence and moving to IFRS in this country. You  
22 know, Subcommittee 2's status report I think does a good job  
23 of laying out that conundrum and issue and we're kind of  
24 caught in midstream here. This Committee began in August and  
25 since then a lot of things have been going on a parallel

1 track related to our financial reporting system that could be  
2 very, really threshold issues for the whole system. And  
3 we have been proceeding in our organization and I think  
4 with agreement of the SEC staff, certainly our trustees,  
5 that we think the right place to get is to a  
6 single set of high quality standards and do it sooner rather  
7 than later. And it's important that we finish up as soon as  
8 possible on some of these major joint projects we have with  
9 the IASB.

10 I think that the SEC, you know, Chairman Cox has  
11 said he has asked the staff to develop a roadmap to get to  
12 that point with a date certain and the like. And so, in our  
13 discussions more recently with Subcommittee 2, what we did is  
14 we took some of the recommendations and we said they're very  
15 path -- how do they get implemented? They're all good  
16 recommendations, okay. It's a question of how we would  
17 implement them. And that implementation could be quite path  
18 dependent.

19 And we went through this and said okay, if you go  
20 under a presumption which has been the working presumption,  
21 or I don't know if it's a presumption or constraint so far,  
22 that US GAAP is going to be around for a  
23 significantly long period of time in this country, and  
24 convergence is not a priority, then here is how we would  
25 attempt to implement with it. If on the other hand we're on

1           this other path which we are increasingly going  
2           down and we hear people in the system saying that that seems  
3           to be the path that most people want us to go down, here is  
4           how we would implement it and it would be a little bit  
5           different in some cases. I think that's not to  
6           knock the recommendations per se because I think, we think,  
7           do we good cost benefit this idea of going back  
8           post implementation -- those ideas are all  
9           good ideas? I think this idea of a financial reporting  
10          working group is a good idea under either path type of thing.

11                        So, I just wanted to alert you to that. And really  
12          I alert you to it because I think that, if I were a  
13          voting member of this group, I would probably say, of course  
14          you're going to know a little bit more in June-July, if in  
15          fact that is the path we seem to be going down, to have a  
16          report that is premised on another path may not be ideal. It  
17          would be, it could be a little bit awkward. And I  
18          understand, I completely understand how we've gotten here  
19          because there has been this parallel track going on in it.  
20          But I just think that it is very important that  
21          a report that should have some durability and  
22          long-lastingness to it, that people just say, well, that's  
23          nice but that has nothing to do with what's going on. That's  
24          all I had.

25                        CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I wanted to give everyone an

1 opportunity to ask any questions of Bob. Does anyone  
2 have -- Jeff?

3 MR. DIERMEIER: And I know I think we've asked --

4 CHAIRMAN POZEN: You're going to again --

5 MR. DIERMEIER: This is Jeff Diermeier. Can you tell  
6 us a little bit more about the IASB-FASB joint presentation  
7 project and what the timing is expected on that?

8 MR. HERZ: The financial statement presentation  
9 project?

10 MR. DIERMEIER: Yes.

11 MR. HERZ: Yes. We had hoped to get out a first  
12 document, a discussion paper laying out the model including  
13 something like that schedule you have there and the  
14 operating, financing, investing distinctions and some other  
15 stuff probably about to wrap June or July I think it is. And  
16 the IASB's process demands for anything major, they have  
17 three steps. A discussion document that will be out for  
18 exposure probably six months because when you're dealing with  
19 them, they have to translate it into different languages and  
20 all of that, so that will be out then. We'll probably have  
21 public roundtables in different parts of the world, get the  
22 input and then we would take that and do what we call  
23 redeliberate towards an exposure draft. I would think that  
24 would come out probably towards the end of '09 to go through  
25 another round in all of that.



1                   So, this project could be finished probably in 2011  
2                   kind of time frame.

3                   CHAIRMAN POZEN:   Scott?

4                   MR. EVANS:   Yes.   Bob, you mentioned that you found  
5                   in several places in the report inconsistencies with the  
6                   notion of investor preeminence which you support.   Then you  
7                   mentioned fair value.   But I wonder if there are any others  
8                   that sort of are large in magnitude that we ought to really  
9                   focus on.

10                  MR. HERZ:   Yes.   Again, some of these, it's more  
11                  from my talking with some of the investors.   I think this  
12                  issue of cost benefit, there is a view that in some places  
13                  you're just trying to throw more sand into the gears.   I  
14                  don't think that was what was the intention at all but people  
15                  are reading it that way on things like that.   I'd have to go  
16                  back through it in my notes to all that but, you know, you  
17                  talk to some people and they say, gee, I hear that but it  
18                  seems a lot -- oh, the materiality guidance I've heard about,  
19                  the restatement, some users would say, look, I want the data  
20                  we cast, I don't care.

21                  MR. EVANS:   We heard that one in San Francisco  
22                  quite clearly.

23                  MR. HERZ:   Yes, so they kind of say I hear they say  
24                  user preeminence but all their recommendations don't seem to  
25                  stack up against that in a couple of places.

1                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Other comments or questions? I  
2                   just want a take on the international, Bob. I guess this is  
3                   something that David and I have really struggled with. And I  
4                   guess in the end, the position that's in this paper is pretty  
5                   much our position.

6                   It's very difficult for us to deal with a moving  
7                   target. And second of all, this is a moving target in which  
8                   the difference in opinion between some of the big, heavy  
9                   players is very large. So, it's, you know, I appreciate your  
10                  position. I appreciate Chairman Cox's position. I don't  
11                  really believe that it's a good idea for us to try to make a  
12                  big move in this area. And we've thought about various  
13                  things we could do but I don't know if they're realistic.

14                  The other thing is, and you may disagree with me on  
15                  this, Bob, but I've always taken the view that most things  
16                  take longer than people expect. So, I guess  
17                  Greenspan was worried that we were going to run out of  
18                  treasury bills, but I wasn't worried. And I'm not  
19                  worried that FASB is going to go out of existence too  
20                  quickly.

21                  MR. HERZ: I'm not either, Bob. Things are, other  
22                  parts of the world are moving quickly and the desire amongst  
23                  a lot of parties in this country to get there is fairly  
24                  significant as long as it's high quality.

25                  CHAIRMAN POZEN: That there is what?

1                   MR. HERZ: As long as it's high, you know, remains  
2 high quality. It's the, you know, our goal is since this all  
3 started has been single set of high quality standards.

4                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I can just, I have two data  
5 points that have happened recently. One is in the companies  
6 that I'm quite involved with which are large companies and  
7 the global companies. I must say, I don't see a strong  
8 militant effort to get into IFRS. I just don't see it.  
9 I mean, they'll go along with it but this is not at the top  
10 of their priorities.

11                   And the second is I think what happened with  
12 Societe Generale where they moved the loss to the year  
13 before, that caught people's attention.

14                   MR. HERZ: Yes, but that --

15                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Because that was not what most of  
16 the people in the investor community thought was a good  
17 result.

18                   MR. HERZ: That was not a standards issue. That's  
19 an issue of application.

20                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Of application and interpretation.  
21 And I think all of us are sophisticated to know that that's  
22 probably going to be where the rubber really hits the road is  
23 the interpretation of these standards. And if the result of  
24 IFRS is that France can decide that it's okay for Credit  
25 Suisse to move small, several, you know, billion dollar loss

1 from one year to another -- Societe Generale, sorry, you  
2 know, it's -- sorry.

3 So, all I'm saying is that I think we have done the  
4 best we can on this. But if anyone in the Committee  
5 disagrees, I think David actually has bent over backwards to  
6 try to do this and what we've written there. So, Greg, did  
7 you have something?

8 MR. SIDWELL: We should probably, there's one  
9 other, there's one important dimension which is the  
10 process --

11 CHAIRMAN POZEN: You have to speak closer into  
12 that.

13 MR. SIDWELL: The process to resolve many of these  
14 issues is ongoing at the SEC.

15 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes.

16 MR. SIDWELL: So, one of the issues we had as a  
17 Subcommittee is how do you engage where the SEC is very  
18 active soliciting points considering the comments that we've  
19 received before, discussing with regulators around the world.  
20 It's, I think as you say, Bob, it's very much a timing issue  
21 for us to productively add value. And I think the decision  
22 was that we couldn't add that value. I don't know if you  
23 want to add anything, Jim.

24 MR. KROEKER: Yes, certainly there is a very active  
25 process going on at the SEC, as everyone around this table

1 knows, to consider those very issues. John, his chief  
2 accountant is working with Julie Erhardt on a roadmap to  
3 outline these exact issues as Bob talked about. So, I think  
4 there was some tension about what is it, while there's a  
5 process to reach out and get input from others to in fact  
6 develop this roadmap, that what is it that would be done from  
7 this Committee to add to that roadmap before it's even seen  
8 the light of day. The process is ongoing.

9 MR. HERZ: Well, it gets to the point that Bob said  
10 we'd like you to endorse the recommendations and all that.  
11 I'm telling you that on the path we're currently going, we  
12 sat down with the IASB last week at clearly the request of  
13 the SEC staff and updated our, the process of updating our  
14 MOU. And that's going to be the focus of a lot of our  
15 attention in the coming years. And it's going to demand  
16 working processes with them that demands some changes and the  
17 like. That doesn't make what you're doing irrelevant and all  
18 that, but it makes the implementation of them, will be  
19 implemented in ways that are appropriate for that.

20 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think all we would say,  
21 Bob, is the sorts of process suggestions we made, field  
22 studies, user consultation, post adoption review, we would  
23 hope that they would be built into whatever global standard  
24 process that's set up. I just don't think there is much more  
25 that we can add to this.













1 MS. GRIGGS: That's exactly right.

2 CHAIRMAN POZEN: So, these are the sorts of issues  
3 that are going to come up. But I think we can make clear our  
4 position that whatever this goes, it should be a uniform and  
5 consistent interpretive process and try to bulk that up.

6 MR. WHITE: Bob?

7 CHAIRMAN POZEN: John?

8 MR. WHITE: Just being on the drafting team here,  
9 we're obviously working on a roadmap. That would be a  
10 proposed roadmap that we would send to the Commission and  
11 then the Commission would have an open meeting and would put  
12 that out for comment. And you know, the time period between  
13 when the Commission puts something out for comment and when  
14 it would adopt something on a final basis, in other words,  
15 adopting a final roadmap is roughly four, five,  
16 six months gap in between those time periods.

17 And as to when, at least my personal view would be,  
18 when the Commission would be able to do this, I mean, it's  
19 not going to be this month, to start with that. So, you  
20 know, I don't know whether it's June or July or later, but I  
21 mean just in, and to look at kind of the term of this  
22 Committee, I guess I'm just trying to give you a few dates to  
23 look at. But I would have thought the earliest we'd get a  
24 roadmap out would be sometime around when this Committee  
25 finishes its charge.

1 MR. SIDWELL: I think --

2 MR. WHITE: A proposed roadmap out.

3 MR. SIDWELL: One thing we could do in the drafting  
4 of the final report, I think there are things, for instance,  
5 we've put in wording now about design of standards, there  
6 could be some of that which gets integrated with Subcommittee  
7 1's so that it becomes a bit more of a package that could be  
8 handed off to whoever the standard setters are. So, I think we  
9 could think about, without a huge amount of reorganizing of  
10 our report, making some slight changes so that the  
11 design of standard has all these elements of no  
12 rules, bright lines and all of those other things that we've  
13 talked about. And it's sort of done in a more integrated  
14 way.

15 MS. BIES: And I would support David's idea because  
16 our Subcommittee has talked about that. In fact, one of the  
17 things we would hope is that IFRS doesn't diverge into  
18 industry specific accounting and some of our weaknesses. And  
19 so, we've tried in ours to be saying we would hope, again,  
20 that whoever the standard setter is, these are principles  
21 that are broadly applicable. So, I think we as a  
22 Subcommittee would support doing something like that.

23 MR. KROEKER: Just to clarify the timing of the  
24 roadmap into this Committee, I mean, it's certainly possible  
25 there could be a proposal out before that as well. It's just





























1                   The last paragraph in the text talks about the fact  
2                   that the Subcommittee briefly discussed the notion of  
3                   providing earnings guidance. In late September I think it  
4                   is, NIRI, CFA Institute, Aspen Institute, CED, Business  
5                   Roundtable, Chamber of Commerce and another group is going to  
6                   have a forum on this whole subject as we continue.

7                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, let's see, I mean, let's do  
8                   it without allocation of responsibility, I probably, since  
9                   it's already been written several times. The question is  
10                  does the Committee feel that we want to take on this issue?  
11                  And I really, I don't know, Linda or Greg, I just  
12                  say do we want to, I mean, when you sort of -- I guess  
13                  there's an issue, two issues. One is whether we agree that  
14                  we should discourage CEO's from projecting earnings in the  
15                  next quarter. What people have usually said is if you have  
16                  to do it, do a range and do it on a yearly basis so it gives  
17                  you more flex. It's really an anti-short-time which I think  
18                  there's general sympathy. But I don't know whether the  
19                  Committee wants to make that plunge. I don't know.

20                  MS. GRIGGS: Well, I know that a lot of my clients  
21                  are not giving guidance on a quarterly basis anymore because  
22                  I thought the trend was against that. I think it's --

23                  CHAIRMAN POZEN: Yes. It is against it.

24                  MS. GRIGGS: Yes.

25                  CHAIRMAN POZEN: But it's still probably --









1                   CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, but I respect your position.  
2                   Ed?

3                   MR. WEATHERFORD: But I also think you need to have  
4                   a combination, back to the KPI's, as I think to give the  
5                   investors a full view is you have to have the combination of  
6                   guidance and KPI's that they can understand. And they can  
7                   see the trend of the business by looking at the trend of the  
8                   KPI's. Then they'll decide whether to believe the guidance  
9                   or not.

10                  CHAIRMAN POZEN: Ed?

11                  MR. McCLAMMY: Yes. We actually changed a couple  
12                  of years ago to just giving annual guidance for all the  
13                  reasons we're just talking here, and very infrequently update  
14                  that unless something significant has changed. I think it's  
15                  probably unrealistic to think that management will then get  
16                  away from focusing on quarterly results because whether you  
17                  put the guidance out or first call says here is what the  
18                  number is, if you miss that number by a pin, you get  
19                  punished. So, I'm not saying people do anything on a  
20                  nefarious way to try to get that result, but to just take  
21                  that number first call out of your mind is impossible.

22                  CHAIRMAN POZEN: No, I think you're right on that,  
23                  but I guess it does, most people would say it's a little less  
24                  pressure if you've said it. And --

25                  MR. McCLAMMY: Yes.













































1 redressed, and rather than having a piecemeal build up, start  
2 with a framework that says here are the key things that  
3 investors should know. So, put disclosures on more of a  
4 principle based rather than rule based as well.

5 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, I think one of the problems,  
6 and this may be helpful, I think these are two rather  
7 different, they're under the same hypothesis but they are two  
8 very, very different proposals.

9 MS. GRIGGS: I agree.

10 CHAIRMAN POZEN: And we really need to separate  
11 them out. The second proposal is as you've just well  
12 articulated, a request that there be a much closer  
13 coordination between the SEC's disclosures and the financial  
14 footnotes. I think if there is some, I don't know whether  
15 there is already -- Russ, is there something anybody, I know  
16 that maybe we have talked about four or five years ago  
17 somebody had done some work on this in terms of the overlap?  
18 I mean --

19 MR. HERZ: Yes, I did it.

20 CHAIRMAN POZEN: Well, good then. You can --

21 MR. HERZ: It's been seven or eight years ago. I  
22 was part of the, it was an SEC GAAP redundancies working  
23 party.

24 CHAIRMAN POZEN: And has that been updated at all,  
25 Bob? Do you know whether anybody is working on







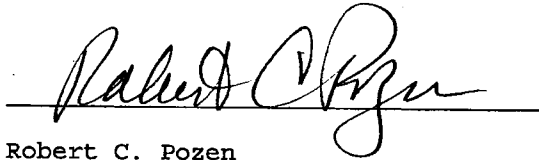




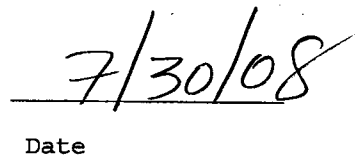
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the accuracy of this record of the proceedings of the SEC Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting.



Robert C. Pozen  
Committee Chair



Date



Exhibit A



Exhibit B

**Note: These subcommittee reports have been prepared by the individual subcommittees and do not necessarily reflect either the views of the Committee or other members of the Committee, or the views or regulatory agenda of the Commission or its staff.**

**SEC Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting  
Substantive Complexity Subcommittee Update  
May 2, 2008 Full Committee Meeting**

**I. Introduction**

The SEC’s Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting (Committee) issued a progress report (Progress Report) on February 14, 2008.<sup>1</sup> In chapter 1 of the Progress Report, the Committee discussed its work-to-date in the area of substantive complexity, namely, its developed proposals related to industry-specific guidance and alternative accounting policies; its conceptual approaches regarding the use of bright lines and the mixed attribute model; and its future considerations related to scope exceptions<sup>2</sup> and competing models.

Since the issuance of the Progress Report, the substantive complexity subcommittee (Subcommittee I) has deliberated each of these areas further, particularly its conceptual approaches and future considerations, and refined them accordingly. This report represents Subcommittee I’s latest thinking. The Subcommittee’s consideration of comment letters received thus far by the Committee is ongoing and may result in additional changes. The purpose of this report is to update the full Committee, and also to serve as a basis for the substantive complexity panel discussions scheduled for May 2,

---

<sup>1</sup> Refer to Progress Report at <http://www.sec.gov/rules/other/2008/33-8896.pdf>.

<sup>2</sup> Throughout this report, the term “scope exceptions” refers to scope exceptions other than industry-specific guidance.

2008 in Chicago. Subject to further public comment, Subcommittee I intends to deliberate whether to recommend these preliminary hypotheses to the full Committee for its consideration in developing the final report, which it expects to issue in July 2008.

## **II. Exceptions to General Principles**

### **II.A. Industry-Specific Guidance**

In the Progress Report, the Committee issued a developed proposal related to industry-specific guidance (developed proposal 1.1). Refer to the Progress Report for additional discussion of this developed proposal. Subcommittee I will consider the panel discussions on May 2, 2008, as well as the public comment letters received, before submitting a final recommendation to the Committee, but at this time, is not intending to propose any significant revisions.

### **II.B. Alternative Accounting Policies**

In the Progress Report, the Committee issued a developed proposal related to alternative accounting policies (developed proposal 1.2). Refer to the Progress Report for additional discussion of this developed proposal. Subcommittee I will consider the panel discussions on May 2, 2008, as well as the public comment letters received, before

submitting a final recommendation to the Committee, but at this time, is not intending to propose any significant revisions.

## **II.C. Scope Exceptions**

**Preliminary Hypothesis 1: GAAP should be based on a presumption that scope exceptions should not exist. As such, the SEC should recommend that any new projects undertaken jointly or separately by the FASB should not provide additional scope exceptions, except in rare circumstances. Any new projects should also include the elimination of existing scope exceptions in relevant areas as a specific objective of these projects, except in rare circumstances.**

## **Background**

Scope exceptions represent departures from the application of a principle to certain transactions. For example:<sup>3</sup>

- SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, excludes certain financial guarantee contracts, employee share-based payments, and contingent consideration from a business combination, among others.
- SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements, excludes employee share-based payments and lease classification and measurement, among others.

---

<sup>3</sup> Refer to appendix A for additional examples.

- FIN 46R, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, excludes employee benefit plans, qualifying special-purpose entities,<sup>4</sup> certain entities for which the company is unable to obtain the information necessary to apply FIN 46R, and certain businesses, among others.

Similar to other exceptions to general principles, scope exceptions arise for a number of reasons. These reasons include: (1) cost-benefit considerations, (2) the need for temporary measures to quickly minimize the effect of unacceptable practices, rather than waiting for a final “perfect” standard to be developed, (3) avoidance of conflicts with standards that would otherwise overlap, and (4) political pressure.

Scope exceptions contribute to avoidable complexity in several ways. First, where accounting standards specify the treatment of transactions that would otherwise be within scope, exceptions may result in different accounting for similar activities (refer to competing models section below for further discussion). Second, scope exceptions contribute to avoidable complexity because of difficulty in defining the bounds of the scope exception. As a result, scope exceptions require detailed analyses to determine whether they apply in particular situations, and consequently, increase the volume of accounting literature. For example, the Derivatives Implementation Group has issued guidance on twenty implementation issues related to the scope exceptions in SFAS No.

---

<sup>4</sup> Subcommittee I notes that the FASB has tentatively decided to remove the qualifying special-purpose entity concept from U.S. GAAP and its exception from consolidation.





addressing the balance sheet classification of redeemable preferred stock not covered by SFAS No. 150.<sup>5</sup> Accordingly, as the FASB develops standards to address these transactions, the SEC should eliminate its related guidance.

From an international perspective, Subcommittee I notes that IFRS currently has fewer scope exceptions than U.S. GAAP. Accordingly, the Subcommittee will draft language for the full Committee's consideration, which if adopted, would encourage the SEC to affirm the IASB's efforts on this path. However, Subcommittee I also notes that, in certain circumstances where IFRS includes scope exceptions, they are sometimes more expansive than those under U.S. GAAP. For example, IFRS 3, Business Combinations, scopes out business combinations involving entities under common control, which results in no on-point guidance for such transactions. Accordingly, Subcommittee I also believes that where IFRS provides scope exceptions, the IASB should ensure any significant business activities that are excluded from one standard are in fact addressed elsewhere. Said differently, the IASB should avoid leaving large areas of business activities unaddressed in the professional standards.

#### **II.D. Competing Models**

**Preliminary Hypothesis 2: GAAP should be based on a presumption that similar activities should be accounted for in a similar manner. As such, the SEC should recommend that any new projects undertaken jointly or separately by**

---

<sup>5</sup> Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity.

**the FASB should not create additional competing models, except in rare circumstances. Any new projects should also include the elimination of competing models in relevant areas as a specific objective of these projects, except in rare circumstances.**

### **Background**

Competing models are distinguished here from alternative accounting policies.

Alternative accounting policies, as explained in the Progress Report, refer to different accounting treatments that preparers are allowed to choose under existing GAAP (e.g., whether to apply the direct or indirect method of cash flows). By contrast, competing models refer to requirements to apply different accounting models to account for similar types of transactions or events, depending on the balance sheet or income statement items involved.

Examples of competing models<sup>6</sup> include different methods of impairment testing for assets such as inventory, goodwill, and deferred tax assets.<sup>7</sup> Other examples include

---

<sup>6</sup> Refer to appendix A for additional examples.

<sup>7</sup> For instance, inventory is assessed for recoverability (i.e., potential loss of usefulness) and remeasured at the lower of cost or market value on a periodic basis. To the extent the value of inventory recorded on the balance sheet (i.e., its “cost”) exceeds a current market value, a loss is recorded. In contrast, goodwill is tested for impairment annually, unless there are indications of loss before the next annual test. To determine the amount of any loss, the fair value of a “reporting unit” (as defined in GAAP) is compared to its carrying value on the balance sheet. If fair value is greater than carrying value, no impairment exists. If fair value is less, then companies are required to allocate the fair value to the assets and liabilities in the reporting unit, similar to a purchase price allocation in a business combination. Any fair value remaining after the allocation represents “implied” goodwill. The excess of actual goodwill compared to implied goodwill, if any, is recorded as a loss. Deferred tax assets are tested for realizability on the basis of future

different methods of revenue recognition in the absence of a general principle, as well as the derecognition of most liabilities (i.e., removal from the balance sheet) on the basis of legal extinguishment compared to the derecognition of a pension or other post-retirement benefit obligation via settlement, curtailment, or negative plan amendment.

Similar to other exceptions to general principles, competing models arise for a number of reasons. These include: (1) scope exceptions, which, as discussed above, arise from cost-benefit considerations, temporary measures, and political pressure, and (2) the lack of a consistent and comprehensive conceptual framework, which results in piecemeal standards-setting.

Competing models contribute to avoidable complexity in that they lead to inconsistent accounting for similar activities, and they contribute to the volume of accounting literature.

On the other hand, competing models alleviate avoidable complexity to the extent that costs of a certain model exceed the benefits for a subset of activities.

## **Discussion**

---

expectations. The amount of tax assets is reduced if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not (i.e., greater than 50% probability) that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Future realization of a deferred tax asset ultimately depends on the existence of sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character (e.g., ordinary income or capital gain) within the carryback and carryforward periods available under the tax law.

Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that similar activities should be accounted for in a similar manner. Specifically, Subcommittee I acknowledges that competing models may be justified in circumstances in which the costs of applying a certain model to a subset of activities exceed the benefits. Further, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that competing models may be justified as temporary measures (such as when they are temporarily needed to minimize the effect of unacceptable practices quickly, rather than waiting for a final “perfect” standard to be developed), as long as they are coupled with a sunset provision. To the extent a competing model meets one or more of the justifications above, it would not seem objectionable to use scope exceptions to clarify which accounting models cover various transactions (e.g., standard A ought to refer preparers to standard B for transactions excluded from the scope of A).

Subcommittee I recognizes that the FASB and IASB’s joint project on the conceptual framework will alleviate some of the competing models in GAAP. However, Subcommittee I would encourage the implementation of this preliminary hypothesis prior to the completion of conceptual framework, where practical, as: (1) the conceptual framework is a long-term project and (2) current practice issues encountered in the standard-setting process will inform the deliberations on the conceptual framework.

Further, as new accounting standards are issued, including that which is issued through the convergence process, any competing models in related SEC literature should be revised and/or eliminated, as appropriate.

Subcommittee I notes that, in certain cases, IFRS currently has fewer competing models. For example, Subcommittee I notes that, unlike U.S. GAAP, the IFRS impairment model is generally consistent for tangible assets, intangible assets, and goodwill. As such, Subcommittee I will draft language for the full Committee's consideration, which if adopted, would encourage the SEC to affirm the IASB's efforts on this path, particularly as it works with the FASB on the joint conceptual framework.

### **III. Bright Lines**

**Preliminary Hypothesis 3.1: GAAP should be based on a presumption that bright lines should not exist. As such, the SEC should recommend that any new projects undertaken jointly or separately by the FASB avoid the use of bright lines, in favor of proportionate recognition. Where proportionate recognition is not feasible or applicable, the FASB should provide qualitative factors for the selection of a single accounting treatment. Finally, enhanced disclosure should be used as a supplement or alternative to the two approaches above.**

**Any new projects should also include the elimination of existing bright lines in relevant areas to the extent feasible as a specific objective of those projects, in favor of the two approaches above.**

**Preliminary Hypothesis 3.2: Constituents should be better trained to consider the economic substance and business purpose of transactions in determining the appropriate accounting, rather than relying on mechanical compliance with rules. As such, the SEC should undertake efforts, and also encourage the FASB, academics and professional organizations, to better educate students, investors, preparers, auditors, and regulators in this respect.**

### **Background**

As noted in the Progress Report, bright lines refer to two main areas related to financial statement recognition: quantified thresholds and pass/fail tests.<sup>8</sup>

Lease accounting is often cited as an example of bright lines in the form of quantified thresholds. Consider, for example, a lessee's accounting for a piece of machinery. Under current requirements, the lessee will account for the lease in one of two significantly different ways: either (1) reflect an asset and a liability on its balance sheet, as if it owns the leased asset, or (2) reflect nothing on its balance sheet. The accounting conclusion depends on the results of two quantitative tests,<sup>9</sup> where a mere 1% difference in the results of the quantitative tests leads to very different accounting.

---

<sup>8</sup> Refer to appendix B of the Progress Report for additional examples of bright lines.

<sup>9</sup> Specifically, SFAS No. 13, Accounting for Leases, requires that leases be classified as capital leases and recognized on the lessee's balance sheet where 1) the lease term is greater than or equal to 75% of the estimated economic life of the leased property or 2) the present value at the beginning of the lease term of the minimum lease payments equals or exceeds 90% of the fair value of the leased property, among other criteria.

The other area of bright lines in this section includes pass/fail tests, which are similar to quantitative thresholds because they result in recognition on an all-or-nothing basis. However, these types of pass/fail tests do not involve quantification. For example, a software sales contract may require delivery of four elements. Revenue may, in certain circumstances, be recognized as each element is delivered. However, if appropriate evidence does not exist to support the allocation of the sales price to, for example, the second element, software revenue recognition guidance requires that the timing of recognition of all revenue be deferred until such evidence exists or all four elements are delivered.

Bright lines arise for a number of reasons. These include a drive to enhance comparability across companies by making it more convenient for preparers, auditors, and regulators to reduce the amount of effort that would otherwise be required in applying judgment (i.e., debating potential accounting treatments and documenting an analysis to support the final judgment), and the belief that they reduce the chance of being second-guessed. Bright lines are also created in response to requests for additional guidance on exactly how to apply the underlying principle. These requests often arise from concern on the part of preparers and auditors of using judgment that may be second-guessed by inspectors, regulators, and the trial bar. Finally, bright lines reflect efforts to curb abuse by establishing precise rules to avoid problems that have occurred in the past.

Bright lines can contribute to avoidable complexity by making financial reports less comparable. This is evident in accounting that is not faithful to a transaction's substance, particularly when application of the all-or-nothing guidance described above is required. Bright lines produce less comparability because two similar transactions may be accounted for differently. For example, as described above, a mere 1% difference in the quantitative tests associated with lease accounting could result in very different accounting consequences. Some bright lines also permit structuring opportunities to achieve a specific financial reporting result (e.g., whole industries have been developed to create structures to work around the lease accounting rules). Further, bright lines increase the volume of accounting literature as standards-setters and regulators attempt to curb abusively structured transactions. The extra literature creates demand for additional expertise to account for certain transactions. All of these factors add to the total cost of accounting and the risk of restatement.

On the other hand, bright lines may, in some cases, alleviate complexity by reducing judgment and limiting aggressive accounting policies. They may also enhance perceived uniformity across companies, provide convenience as discussed above, and limit the application of new accounting guidance to a small group of companies, where no underlying standard exists. In these situations, the issuance of narrowly-scoped guidance may allow for issues to be addressed on a more timely basis. In other words, narrowly-scoped guidance and the bright lines that accompany them may function as a short-term fix on the road to ideal accounting.



## **Discussion**

Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that bright lines in GAAP should be minimized in favor of proportionate recognition. As a secondary approach, where proportionate recognition is not feasible or applicable, the Subcommittee recommends that GAAP be based on qualitative factors, supported by presumptions<sup>10</sup> as necessary. Subcommittee I also preliminarily believes that disclosure may be used as a supplement or alternative to the approaches above.

Subcommittee I uses the term “proportionate recognition” to describe accounting for the rights and obligations in a contract. In contrast to the current all-or-nothing recognition approach in GAAP, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that accounting for rights and obligations would be appropriate in areas such as lease accounting – in effect, an entity would fully recognize its rights to use an asset, rather than the physical asset itself. In these cases, regardless of whether the lease is considered to be operating or capital (based on today’s dichotomy), all entities would record amounts in the financial statements to the extent of their involvement in the related business activities. For example, consider a lease in which the lessee has the right to use a machine, valued at \$100, for four years.

Also assume that the machine has a 10-year useful life. Under proportionate recognition,

---

<sup>10</sup> In order for the use of presumptions to be meaningful and consistently applied, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that the FASB should adopt consistent use of terms describing likelihood (e.g., rare, remote, reasonably possible, more likely than not, probable), time frames (e.g., contemporaneous, immediate, imminent, near term, reasonable period of time), and magnitude (e.g., insignificant, material, significant, severe).

a lessee would recognize an asset for its right to use the machine (rather than for a proportion of the asset) at approximately \$35<sup>11</sup> on its balance sheet. Under the current accounting literature, the lessee would either recognize the machine at \$100 or recognize nothing on its balance sheet, depending on the results of certain bright line tests.

Similarly, this rights-and-obligations approach may also be relevant in the context of revenue recognition, in particular, in comparison to today's software revenue recognition model.

However, Subcommittee I recognizes that proportionate recognition is not universally applicable. For example, proportionate recognition is not applicable in situations where the economics of a transaction legitimately represent an all-or-nothing scenario.<sup>12</sup> In situations like these, the FASB should consider providing qualitative factors, supported by presumptions, to guide the selection of a single appropriate accounting treatment by preparers. Subcommittee I preliminarily believes qualitative factors, including presumptions, would promote the application of principles over compliance with rules, while still narrowing the range of interpretation in practice to facilitate comparability across companies. Admittedly, presumptions may result in all-or-nothing accounting, but differ from bright lines because they are not arbitrary or determinative in their own right.

---

<sup>11</sup>For purposes of illustration, \$35 represents a company's net present value calculations. The example is only intended to be illustrative and is not prescriptive. The basis of proportionate recognition may be an asset's estimated useful life, its future cash flows or some other approach depending on the facts and circumstances.

<sup>12</sup> Examples include determining (1) whether a contract should be accounted for as a single unit of account or whether it should be split into multiple components, and (2) whether a contract that has characteristics of both liabilities and equity should be treated as one instead of the other.

Subcommittee I uses the term “presumptions” to describe a method by which an accounting conclusion may be initially favored (i.e., not stringently applied), subject to the consideration of additional factors. This approach is used to some extent today. For instance, the business combination literature contains an example of a presumption coupled with additional considerations.<sup>13</sup> There are situations in which selling shareholders of a target company are hired as employees by the purchaser because the purchaser may wish to retain the sellers’ business expertise. The payments to the selling shareholders may either be treated as: (1) part of the cost of the acquisition, which means the payments are allocated to certain accounts on the purchaser’s balance sheet, such as goodwill, or (2) compensation to the newly-hired employees, which are recorded as an expense in the purchaser’s income statement, reducing net income. Some of these payments may be contingent on the selling shareholders’ continued employment with the purchaser, e.g., the individual must still be employed three years after the acquisition in order to maximize the total sales price. GAAP provides several factors to consider when deciding whether these payments should be treated as an expense or not, but establishes a presumption that any future payments linked to continued employment should be treated as an expense. It is possible this presumption may be overcome depending on the circumstances.

---

<sup>13</sup> Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) 95-8, Accounting for Contingent Consideration Paid to the Shareholders of an Acquired Enterprise in a Purchase Business Combination. Subcommittee I notes EITF 95-8 is nullified by a new FASB standard, SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), Business Combinations. SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007) states “A contingent consideration arrangement in which the payments are automatically forfeited if employment terminates is compensation...” However, the guidance in EITF 95-8 is still helpful in describing our approach with respect to the use of presumptions coupled with additional considerations in GAAP.

Finally, Subcommittee I notes that disclosure is critical to communicating with users, either by supplementing financial statement recognition (proportionate or otherwise) or by discussing events and uncertainties outside of the financial statements. Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that in some cases, disclosure may be more informative than recognition, as point estimates recognized in financial statements may provide a misleading sense of precision. Subcommittee I discusses examples of this situation in its consideration of a disclosure framework (section V of this report).

In order for these preliminary hypotheses to be operational, Subcommittee I recognizes the need for a cultural shift towards the acceptance of more judgment. In this regard, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that professional judgment framework discussed in developed proposal 3.4 is critical to the success of these preliminary hypotheses. Subcommittee I further notes that even if the FASB limits its use of bright lines, other parties may continue to create similar non-authoritative guidance, which may proliferate the use of bright lines. As such, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that developed proposal 2.4 regarding the reduction of parties that formally or informally interpret GAAP is helpful.

From an international perspective, Subcommittee I notes that IFRS currently has fewer bright lines than U.S. GAAP. Consequently, Subcommittee I will draft language for the full Committee's consideration, which if adopted, would encourage the SEC encourage to affirm the IASB's efforts on this path.

With respect to training and educational efforts, Subcommittee I notes the U.S. Treasury Department's Advisory Committee on the Auditing Profession has offered a number of preliminary recommendations on this topic. The Subcommittee is generally supportive of their direction, and will draft language for the full Committee's consideration, which if adopted, would encourage the SEC to monitor these developments as it takes steps, in coordination with the FASB, to promote the ongoing education of all financial reporting constituents.

#### **IV. Mixed Attribute Model**

As previously noted in the Progress Report, the mixed attribute model is one in which the carrying amounts of some assets and liabilities are measured at historic cost, others at lower of cost or market, and still others at fair value. There are several measurement attributes that currently exist in GAAP, all of which result in combinations and subtotals of amounts that are not intuitively useful. This complexity is compounded by requirements to record some adjustments in earnings, while others are recorded in equity (i.e., comprehensive income). For example, changes in the fair value of a derivative may be charged directly to equity, while an asset's current period depreciation expense reduces net income.





As the Committee noted in the Progress Report, examples of accounting standards that result in mixed attribute measurement include two FASB standards related to financial instruments. SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, permits the fair valuation of certain assets and liabilities. As a result, some assets and liabilities are measured at fair value, while others are measured at amortized cost or some other basis. SFAS No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities, requires certain investments to be recognized at fair value and others at amortized cost.

In practice, the costs associated with (potentially uncertain) fair value estimates can be considerable. Some preparers' knowledge of valuation methodology is limited, requiring the use of valuation specialists. Auditors often require valuation specialists of their own to support the audit. Some view the need for these valuation specialists as a duplication of efforts, at the expense of the preparer. In addition, there are recurring concerns about second-guessing by auditors, regulators, and courts in light of the many judgments and imprecision involved with fair value estimates. Regardless of whether such estimates are prepared internally or by valuation specialists, the effort and elapsed time required to implement and maintain mark-to-model fair values is significant. For these reasons, preparers and auditors will likely have to incur costs to broaden their proficiency in basic



valuation matters,<sup>18</sup> and additional education may be required for the larger financial reporting community to become further accustomed to fair value information.

Nevertheless, some have advocated mandatory and comprehensive use of fair value as a solution to the complexities arising from the mixed attribute model. However, opponents argue that this would only shift the burden of complexity from investors to preparers and auditors, among others. Specifically, certain investors may find uniform fair value reporting simpler and more meaningful than the current mixed attribute model. But under a full fair value approach, some objectivity would be sacrificed because many amounts that would change to fair value are currently reported on a more verifiable basis, such as historic cost. These amounts would have to be estimated by preparers and certified by auditors, as discussed above. Such estimates are made even more subjective by the lack of a single set of generally accepted valuation standards and the use of inputs to valuation models that vary from one company to the next. Likewise, significant variance exists in the quality, skill, and reports of valuation specialists, which preparers have limited ability to assess. Finally, there is no mechanism to ensure the ongoing quality, training, and oversight of valuation specialists. As a result, some believe a wholesale transition to fair value would reduce the reliability of financial reports to an unacceptable degree.

---

<sup>18</sup> For instance, additional training for field auditors may be necessary to lessen dependency on valuation experts.

Therefore, as the Committee noted in its Progress Report, Subcommittee I assumes that a complete move to fair value is most unlikely. Within this context, the partial use of fair value increases the volume of accounting literature. Said differently, when more than one measurement attribute is used, guidance is required for each one. In addition, some entities may operate under the impression that investors are averse to market-driven volatility. Consequently, entities have demanded exceptions from the use of fair value in financial reporting, resisted its use, and/or entered into transactions that they otherwise would not have undertaken to artificially limit earnings volatility. These actions have resulted in a build up in the volume of accounting literature. More generally, some believe that attempts by companies to smooth amounts that are not smooth in their underlying economics reduce the efficiency and the effectiveness of capital markets.

With respect to users, information delivery is made more difficult by fair value. Investors may not understand the uncertainty associated with fair value measurements (i.e., that they are merely estimates and, in many instances, lack precision), including the quality of unrealized gains and losses in earnings that arise from changes in fair value. Some question whether the use of fair value may lead to counterintuitive results. For example, an entity that opts to fair value its debt may recognize a gain when its credit rating declines. Others question whether the use of fair value for held to maturity investments is meaningful. Finally, preparers may view disclosure of some of the inputs to the assumptions as sensitive and competitively harmful.

Despite these difficulties, the use of fair value may alleviate some aspects of avoidable complexity. Such information may provide investors with management's perspective, to the extent management makes decisions based on fair value, and it may improve the relevance of information in many cases, as historical cost is not meaningful for certain items.

Fair value may also enhance consistency by reducing confusion related to measurement mismatches. For example, an entity may enter into a derivative instrument to hedge its exposure to changes in the fair value of debt attributable to changes in the benchmark interest rate. The derivative instrument is required to be recognized at fair value, but, assuming no application of hedge accounting or the fair value option, the debt would be measured at amortized cost, resulting in measurement mismatches. In addition, fair value might mitigate the need for detailed application guidance explaining which instruments must be recorded at fair value and help prevent some transaction structuring.

Specifically, if fair value were consistently required for all similar activities, entities would not be able to structure a transaction to achieve a desired measurement attribute.

Fair value also eliminates issues surrounding management's intent. For example, entities are required to evaluate whether investments are impaired. Under certain impairment models, entities are currently required to assess whether they have the intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. As the Committee noted in the in the Progress Report (see discussion

supporting developed proposal 1.2 to minimize alternative accounting policies) management intent is subjective and, thus, less auditable. However, use of fair value would generally make management intent irrelevant in assessing the value of an investment.

### **Discussion**

Subcommittee I acknowledges the view that a complete transition to fair value would alleviate avoidable complexity resulting from the mixed attribute model. However, Subcommittee I also recognizes that expanded use of fair value would increase avoidable complexity unless numerous implementation questions related to relevance and reliability are addressed (as discussed above), which extend beyond the scope of our work.

Therefore, consistent with current practice, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes fair value should not be the only measurement attribute in GAAP. At present, Subcommittee I believes the Committee should advise caution about expanding the use of fair value until a systematic measurement framework is developed, and in this regard, that phase two of the FASB's fair value option project, which will consider permitting fair value measurement for certain nonfinancial assets and liabilities, should not be finalized prior to completion of a measurement framework.<sup>19</sup>

---

<sup>19</sup>Similarly, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes the Committee should recommend that the FASB consider deferring provisions of new standards that are issued, but not yet effective, which expand the use of fair value measurement where it has not been previously required.

At that point, the FASB should determine measurement attributes based on considerations such as business activity, the relevance and reliability of fair value inputs, and other considerations vetted during the measurement phase of its conceptual framework project. While Subcommittee I prefers an activity-based approach to assigning measurement attributes, Subcommittee I is sympathetic to an approach based on the type of asset or liability in question, such as financial instruments vs. non-financial instruments. This is a natural tension that the FASB should address as part of the measurement framework. For example, in one scenario, the Board may determine amortized cost is the presumptive measurement attribute within the operating section of a company's financial statements. Nevertheless, the Board would also have to consider whether fair value is appropriate for financial assets and liabilities employed in those business activities such as certain derivative contracts used to hedge commodity price risk for materials used in the production process.

With respect to financial statement presentation, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes the grouping of individual line items (and related measurement attributes) by operating, investing and financing activities would alleviate some of the concerns about fair value in particular. It would also reduce confusion caused by the commingling of all measurement attributes. Subcommittee I preliminarily believes this presentation would be more understandable to investors, particularly because it would delineate the nature of changes in income (e.g., fair value volatility, changes in estimate) and allow users to assess the degree to which management controls each one.


It may also facilitate earnings analyses by business activities that correspond to the natural elements of most profit-driven entities, for instance, operating income compared to investing or financing results. Under this approach, companies should present earnings per-share computations of the net activity in each section. Further, the addition of a new primary financial statement – the reconciliation of the statements of comprehensive income and cash flows – would disaggregate changes in assets and liabilities based on cash, accruals, and changes in fair value, among others. A visual example of this statement might include the following:<sup>20</sup>

Reconciliation of the Statements of Income and Cash Flows							
	A Cash Flow Statement	Non-cash items affecting income				F Income Statement (A+B+C+D+E)	
		B Cash flows Not Affecting Income	C Accruals and Systematic Allocations	D Recurring Valuation Changes	E Other Valuation Changes		
<b>Operating</b>							
Cash received from sales	2,700,000		75,000			2,775,000	Sales
	0		(9,000)			(9,000)	Depreciation expense
	0				(15,000)	(15,000)	Impairment expense
	0			(7,500)		(7,500)	Forward contract adj.
<b>Investing</b>							
Capital expenditures	(500,000)	500,000				0	
Sale of available for sale securities	5,000	(4,900)		350		450	Realized gain on sale
<b>Financing</b>							
Interest paid	(125,000)		(100,000)			(225,000)	Interest expense

Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that the correlation of rows and columns in this schedule will help users assess different elements of financial performance, e.g., sales is comprised primarily of cash receipts, but also end of period accruals. Recognizing

<sup>20</sup> Subcommittee I has adapted and modified this table from a similar schedule in the FASB's financial statement presentation project.

companies will use different titles for income statement line items, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes the predominant value of this schedule is the columnar depiction of measurement attributes and the context it provides for earnings analysis. For example, users should be better equipped to form opinions about a company's earnings quality and the predictability of its future cash flows because they are generally unable to prepare similar reconciliations based on today's financial statements. While this revised presentation does not resolve all of the challenges posed by the mixed attribute model, it represents an improvement over the current approach for investors to understand a company's financial condition and operating results.



From an international perspective Subcommittee I notes the mixed attribute model also exists under IFRS. As such, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that this preliminary hypothesis applies equally to IFRS, particularly as the IASB works with the FASB on the joint financial statement presentation project.

## **V. Disclosure Framework**

Disclosure provides important context for the estimates and judgments reflected in the financial statements. It also highlights uncertainties outside of the statements that could impact financial performance in the future.

Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that any recommendations regarding new disclosure guidance will be most effective and informative for investors if the FASB and SEC update, or as necessary, rescind outdated or duplicative disclosure requirements. Subcommittee I's preliminary hypothesis advocates establishing a process to achieve this goal.

**Preliminary Hypothesis 5: The SEC should request the FASB to develop a disclosure framework to:**

- **Require disclosure of the principal assumptions, estimates and sensitivity analyses that may impact a company's business, as well as a qualitative discussion of the key risks and uncertainties that could significantly change these amounts over time. This would encompass transactions recognized and measured in the financial statements, as well as events and uncertainties that are not recorded, such as certain litigation and regulatory developments.**
- **Integrate existing disclosure requirements into a cohesive whole by eliminating redundant disclosures and providing a single source of disclosure guidance across all accounting standards.**

**The SEC and FASB should also establish a process of coordination for the Commission to regularly update and, as appropriate, remove portions of its disclosure requirements as new FASB standards are issued.<sup>21</sup>**

---

<sup>21</sup> The Committee considers coordination between the SEC and the FASB in chapter 2 of the Progress Report, particularly conceptual approaches 2.A and 2.C.





because it is not feasible for standards-setters to envision all of the specific future disclosure requirements that would be necessary in different settings.

For example, in the wake of the recent “liquidity crisis,” there has been significant focus on disclosures related to off-balance-sheet entities. Of particular interest is disclosure of structured investment vehicles (SIVs).<sup>22</sup> Recently, certain sponsoring banks have provided liquidity support to SIVs that were unable to sustain financing in the short-term commercial paper market. In some cases, this led the sponsors to consolidate the SIVs under FASB Interpretation No. 46(R), which added billions of dollars of assets and liabilities to the sponsors’ balance sheets. Consequently, some constituents have criticized existing disclosure practices and called for standards-setters to require additional “early-warning” disclosure about off-balance sheet activity (e.g., types of assets held by the SIVs, circumstances that may result in consolidation or loss, and methodologies used to determine fair value and related write-downs). Others counter that: (1) major SIV sponsors already disclosed the magnitude of their investments in off-balance sheet entities prior to the liquidity crisis and (2) further detail would have been uninformative and potentially confusing to users because it would have amounted to “disclosure overload.” For instance, at the time the decision not to consolidate was

---

<sup>22</sup> From a review of SEC filed documents, Subcommittee I has identified seven SEC filers that sponsored SIVs around the time of the liquidity crisis. Prior to the crisis, most of these filers did not provide quantified disclosure of the unconsolidated SIVs’ assets and liabilities (in some cases, SIV assets and liabilities were aggregated with the assets and liabilities of other off-balance sheet arrangements—collectively, “VIEs”). Subsequent to the crisis, Subcommittee I notes that some sponsors have expanded their disclosures to include additional quantitative information, as well as qualitative disclosures such as the nature of SIV assets, descriptions of SIV investment and operating strategies, risks related to the current environment, and sponsors’ obligations to the SIVs.

reached, some sponsors may have concluded it was quite unlikely that events which might lead to consolidation would actually occur, and that discussion of these scenarios was unnecessary. These two opposing points of view highlight the tension noted above, namely, that some constituents prefer detailed, prescriptive disclosure guidance, while others favor a more principled approach.

### **Discussion**

Specifically, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that at a minimum, an effective disclosure framework is comprised of three basic elements: (1) a description of the transactions reflected in financial statement captions, (2) a discussion of the relevant accounting provisions, and (3) an analysis of the key supporting judgments, risks and uncertainties.<sup>23</sup> In the following commentary, we focus largely on the third element.

Within the financial statements, a disclosure framework should more effectively signal to investors the level of imprecision associated with significant estimates and assumptions, particularly some fair value measurements. This can be achieved by disclosing the principal assumptions, estimates and sensitivity analyses that impact a company's business, as well as a qualitative discussion of the key risks and uncertainties that could significantly change these amounts over time. For example, Subcommittee I notes that in

---

<sup>23</sup> Subcommittee I acknowledges the work of the FASB's Investors Technical Advisory Committee on the topic of a disclosure framework. Subcommittee I preliminarily agrees with the need to establish a principles-based approach to future disclosure standards and has adapted certain elements of ITAC's thinking in this discussion.

certain cases, there is no “right” number in a probability distribution of figures, some of which may be more fairly representative of fair value than others. While SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements, established disclosure requirements that provide insight into Level 2 and 3 fair value estimates,<sup>24</sup> it may not be sufficient in all cases. Many investors might find information about the key assumptions in a valuation model, key risks associated with those assumptions,<sup>25</sup> and related sensitivity analyses helpful, as well as an understanding of how “fat” or “thin” the tails of statistical modeling techniques are.<sup>26</sup>

Outside of the financial statements, disclosure of environmental factors may be more meaningful than attempting to “force” a wide range of probabilities into a single point estimate on the balance sheet or income statement. This would encompass events and uncertainties such as relevant market conditions, off-balance sheet activity, litigation and regulatory developments. Some constituents argue that recording an estimate to reflect these events, instead of disclosing them, may actually provide a misleading sense of precision. Alternatively, they suggest companies could communicate to investors more effectively by disclosing the factors that might trigger financial statement recognition, the magnitude of possible and/or probable transactions, and management’s plans in those scenarios.

---

<sup>24</sup> Statement 157 established a three level fair value hierarchy. It assigns highest priority to quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs that rely heavily on assumptions (Level 3).

<sup>25</sup> For example, if a valuation model relies on historical assumptions for a period of time that does not include economic downturns, that fact and its implications may need to be disclosed.

<sup>26</sup> In statistics, this notion is known as the “goodness of fit,” which describes how well a statistical model fits a set of observations. These are quantified measures that summarize the discrepancy between observed values compared to values predicted by the model. Large discrepancies can be described as “fat,” while small discrepancies are “thin.”

In any event, Subcommittee I acknowledges some disclosure guidance establishes a “floor” for communication between companies and investors, rather than a “ceiling.”<sup>27</sup>

Our preliminary hypothesis offers a more cohesive structure for the narrative that supports and explains the financial statements, but Subcommittee I believes preparers should take the initiative in tailoring financial reports for users.

Subcommittee I also recognizes the proposed disclosure framework incorporates factual information that, historically, is presented in audited footnotes, as well as analytical and forward-looking discussions that are typically part of MD&A narratives in SEC filings. Subcommittee I acknowledges that there are important considerations regarding assurance and legal issues when determining the placement of disclosures in a filing (e.g., footnotes or MD&A). Therefore, an optimally-designed disclosure framework should be developed by the FASB under close coordination with the SEC so that the Commission can amend its guidance accordingly (e.g., Regulations S-K and S-X).

Beyond these concerns, the SEC or its staff should also update, and as needed remove, portions of public company disclosure guidance that are impacted by new FASB standards. Subcommittee I is aware of studies in the past conducted to identify overlaps

---

<sup>27</sup> Subcommittee I notes companies are not precluded from providing disclosure of the type proposed here. Indeed, certain existing guidance is largely consistent with our views, such as APB Opinion No. 22, Disclosure of Accounting Policies, SOP No. 94-6, Disclosure of Certain Significant Risks and Uncertainties, Item 303(a) of Regulation S-K related to Management’s Discussion and Analysis, and FRR 60, Cautionary Advice Regarding Disclosure about Critical Accounting Policies.

of this type.<sup>28</sup> Unless the SEC or its staff establishes a monitoring process to update its disclosure requirements, similar studies may be necessary in the future. Additionally, if developed proposal 1.1 to minimize industry-specific accounting guidance is adopted, the SEC or its staff may need to consider revising its Industry Guides in Items 801 and 802 of Regulation S-K.

From an international perspective, Subcommittee I notes that IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, includes some of the elements that Subcommittee I would expect of a disclosure framework, such as a principle for: (1) what the notes to the financial statements should disclose, (2) footnote structure, (3) disclosures of judgments, and (4) disclosures of key sources of estimation or uncertainty, including sensitivity analyses. Nonetheless, Subcommittee I preliminarily believes that its preliminary hypothesis in this area would also result in improvements to IFRS.

---

<sup>28</sup> In particular, the 2001 FASB report on “GAAP-SEC Disclosure Requirements,” which was a part of a larger Business Reporting Research Project.







- Different models for when to recognize for impairment of assets such as inventory, goodwill, long-lived assets, financial instruments, and deferred taxes.
- Different likelihood thresholds for recognizing contingent liabilities, such as probable for legal uncertainties versus more-likely-than-not for tax uncertainties.
- Different models for revenue recognition such as percentage of completion, completed contract, and pro-rata. Models also vary based on the nature of the industry involved, as discussed in other sections.
- Derecognition of most liabilities such as on the basis of legal extinguishment, as compared to the derecognition of pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations via settlement, curtailment, or negative plan amendment.
- Different models for determining whether an arrangement is a liability or equity.

## Exhibit C

**SEC Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting  
Standards-Setting Subcommittee Update  
May 2, 2008 Full Committee Meeting**

---

**I. Introduction**

The SEC's Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting (the Committee) issued a Progress Report (the Progress Report) on February 14, 2008. In chapter 2 of the Progress Report, the Committee discussed its work to date on the standards-setting process, namely its:

- Developed proposals related to increased investor participation, FAF and FASB governance, standards-setting process improvements and interpretive implementation guidance;
- Conceptual approaches regarding clarifying the SEC's role in standards-setting, design of standards and the FASB's priorities; and
- Future considerations related to international governance.

Since the issuance of the Progress Report, the standards-setting subcommittee (Subcommittee II) has deliberated each of these areas further, particularly its conceptual approaches and future considerations and is in the process of refining them accordingly. This report presents a summary of Subcommittee II's latest thinking and serves as an update to the Committee. The Committee is also hosting panel discussions on May 2, 2008, in Rosemont, IL. Subcommittee II will re-deliberate each of these topics based on testimony received, guidance to be provided by the Committee and comment letters

received thus far by the Committee. The Committee will deliberate any new proposals and proposed revisions to existing developed proposals in July 2008.

## **II. Current Status and Further Work**

### **International Considerations**

The Committee deferred deliberation of international considerations until 2008. Subcommittee II acknowledges that the SEC has already received significant input associated with its (1) removal of the U.S. GAAP reconciliation for foreign private issuers reporting under IFRS as promulgated by the IASB and (2) concept release on the possibility of allowing domestic issuers to report under IFRS as promulgated by the IASB. Subcommittee II also observes that debates regarding both the end state of international convergence (that is, a single set of high quality global accounting standards) and the best way to accomplish that objective in the U.S. (that is, the transition) are underway among standards-setters, their governance bodies, the international regulatory community and others. After discussion with the SEC staff and in light of these ongoing deliberations, which include SEC staff consideration of comments received in response to the concept release, input from roundtables, and the staff's work on developing a roadmap for consideration by the Commission at the request of Chairman Cox, Subcommittee II does not intend to advance detailed proposals at this time.

Although an analysis of how the international standards-setting processes could be improved was not in the Committee's mandate, Subcommittee II believes that many of the Committee's developed proposals and conceptual approaches may be equally applicable in international standards-setting. Subcommittee II also noted that an important U.S. convergence question has not been openly debated in the public forum—how the SEC will fulfill its regulatory responsibility without creating a U.S. jurisdictional variant of IFRS.

Although not intending to recommend detailed proposals, Subcommittee II is deliberating whether the Committee should consider:

- expressing high-level support for moving to a single set of high quality accounting standards in the U.S.,
- supporting the SEC's efforts to develop an international convergence roadmap, and
- encouraging all participants in the financial reporting community to increase coordination to foster consistency in global interpretations and avoid jurisdictional variants of IFRS.

The final determination of whether Subcommittee II's deliberations will result in a developed proposal will not be known until later in 2008.

### **FASB Dialogue**

Since the Committee issued its Progress Report, Subcommittee II has engaged representatives of the FASB in a dialogue regarding the Committee's developed proposals and conceptual approaches. As a result of this dialogue, as well as the public comments received on the Progress Report, Subcommittee II is currently deliberating potential modifications to the Committee's proposal for Committee deliberation as its final recommendations.

A number of tentative modifications are being contemplated, which are summarized as follows:

- International—The Committee's proposals assume that U.S. GAAP will continue to be in use for a number of years. However, convergence matters significantly drive priorities in standards-setting. Subcommittee II plans to propose clarifying the Committee's proposals that will be impacted by the ultimate path chosen by the SEC regarding international convergence.
- Governance—Subcommittee II plans to propose updating the Committee's proposals for recent changes made by the FAF, including emphasizing which proposals have yet to be fully addressed. Specifically, Subcommittee II is deliberating whether the FAF resolutions regarding increased investor representation on the FAF and FASB will meet the objective underlying the Committee's developed proposal. Subcommittee II would also like to emphasize the importance of the FAF establishing clear performance metrics related to the efficiency and effectiveness of standards-setting and may propose withdrawing the statement that academic representation should not be mandated on the FASB.

- Investors—Subcommittee II plans to propose integrating the discussion of investor pre-reviews into developed proposal 2.1 and propose clarifying that although investor involvement in standards-setting has been improved recently, more formalized, structured involvement utilizing existing advisory groups would be warranted, particularly before a document is issued for exposure. In addition, Subcommittee II plans to propose clarifying the Committee’s view about the “significance” of investor involvement to further promote balanced standards-setting.
- Agenda—Subcommittee II plans to propose clarifying that the proposed Agenda Advisory Group was intended to be comprised of key decision makers from the SEC, FASB, PCAOB and other constituent groups that would meet on a real-time basis to address immediate needs in the financial reporting system at large. Such a Financial Reporting Working Group would not solely advise the FASB on its agenda. Involvement of other constituents could be effectuated by leveraging members or executive committees from existing FASB advisory groups. This may require the FAF and FASB to reevaluate the composition and responsibilities of other FASB advisory groups and agenda committees, as well as what input is requested of them and when, to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of standards-setting.
- Field Work—Subcommittee II plans to propose clarifying that the intent of the proposals on cost-benefit analyses and field work were that these processes would benefit from additional consistency across major projects and transparency of the process followed and conclusions reached.

- Periodic Reviews—Subcommittee II plans to propose clarifying that the Committee’s proposals regarding periodic reviews of new and existing standards were intended to formalize existing standards-setting processes for major projects. Subcommittee II may also propose dispensing with a bright line time requirement, due to the inconsistency of this approach with other Committee proposals and the need for the standards-setter and its advisory groups to evaluate the facts and circumstances surrounding each major project.

### **Clarifying SEC Role in Interpreting GAAP**

Subcommittee II understands that the SEC staff is already in the process of instituting internal processes that may address many, if not all, of the points in the Committee’s conceptual approach 2.A regarding SEC interpretations of GAAP. Subcommittee II is in the process of formulating a developed proposal that considers such improvements, which will be presented to the Committee for consideration in July 2008.

### **Standards-Setting Priorities**

Conceptual approach 3.C recommends revisiting standards-setting priorities. However, Subcommittee II acknowledges that convergence matters significantly drive priorities in standards-setting and that the convergence paths being considered by the SEC will directly impact certain of the Committee’s proposals and U.S. standards-setting priorities. As such, conceptual approach 2.C may not lead to a proposal being presented to the



Committee, as this reprioritization is likely already being considered by those involved in the international convergence dialogue and could be addressed with assistance from the proposed Financial Reporting Working Group. However, Subcommittee II is deliberating the feasibility of a phase II codification project, subject to its path-dependency on international convergence matters, within the Committee's discussion of the FASB's current codification project and proposed periodic reviews of existing standards. The Committee will deliberate this topic in July 2008.

### **Design of Standards**

Subcommittee II has drafted a preliminary hypothesis related to the design of accounting standards based on conceptual approach 2.B from the Progress Report for the Committee's consideration, as follows:

**Preliminary Hypothesis: The SEC should encourage the FASB to continue to improve the way accounting standards are written by using clearly-stated objectives, outcomes and principles that faithfully represent the economics of transactions and are responsive to investors' needs for clarity, transparency and comparability.**

Design of Standards: As noted in the Progress Report, some participants in the U.S. financial reporting community believe that certain accounting standards do not clearly articulate the objectives, outcomes and principles upon which they are based, because

they are sometimes obscured by dense language, detailed rules, examples and illustrative guidance. This can create uncertainty in the application of GAAP. Further, the proliferation of detailed rules fosters accounting-motivated structured transactions, as rules cannot cover all outcomes. As discussed in chapter 1 of the Progress Report, standards that have scope exceptions, safe harbors, cliffs, thresholds and bright lines are vulnerable to manipulation by those seeking to avoid accounting for the substance of transactions using structured transactions that are designed to achieve a particular accounting result. This ultimately hurts investors, because it reduces comparability and the usefulness of the resulting financial information. Therefore, a move toward the use of more objectives, outcomes and principles in accounting standards may ultimately improve the quality of the financial reporting upon which investors rely.

The Committee recognized in the Progress Report that the question of how to design accounting standards going forward is a critical aspect of the standards-setting process and is at the center of a decade-long principles-based versus rules-based accounting standards debate. There has been much discussion in the marketplace on this topic and there are differing views. The SEC has been a frequent participant in the debate and has long been supportive of objectives-oriented standards.<sup>1</sup> Rather than engage in such a spurious debate, the Committee preferred in the Progress Report to think of the design of accounting standards in terms of the characteristics they should possess. There are many

---

<sup>1</sup> For example, the SEC issued Policy Statement: Reaffirming the Status of the FASB as a Designated Private-Sector Standard Setter (April 2003), which included numerous recommendations for the FAF and FASB to consider, including greater use of principles-based accounting standards whenever reasonable to do so. The SEC staff also issued Study Pursuant to Section 108(d) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 on the Adoption by the United States Financial Reporting System of a Principles-Based Accounting System (July 2003), which further lauded the benefits of objectives-oriented standards.

publications on this topic written by well-known theorists from the FASB, the IASB, the SEC, accounting firms, academia and elsewhere. The most recent example is an omnibus of this collective thinking published by the CEOs of the World's Six Largest Audit Networks.<sup>2</sup> Their paper attempts to outline what optimal accounting standards should look like in the future and proposes a framework the standards-setter should refer to over time to ensure that these characteristics are consistently optimized.

The FASB has made recent improvements in how it writes accounting standards as part of its Understandability initiative and Codification project. We support the increased use of clearly-stated objectives, outcomes and principles in accounting standards that bring together this thinking. We believe the highest goal for accounting standards in the future is that they faithfully represent the economics of transactions and are responsive to investors' needs for clarity, transparency and comparability. Accounting standards that meet these criteria, when applied in good faith in a standards-setting system that employs the Committee's other proposals, will foster enhanced comparability and help to restore trust and confidence in financial reporting.

Although Subcommittee II supports increased use of objectives, outcomes and principles, the goal would not be to remove all rules. Rather, we agree with the notion that ideal accounting standards lay somewhere on the spectrum between principles-based and rules-based and that a framework may be helpful to consistently determine where on that

---

<sup>2</sup> CEOs of the World's Six Largest Audit Networks, [A Proposed Framework for Establishing Principles-Based Accounting Standards](#), Global Public Policy Symposium (January 2008).

spectrum new accounting standards should be written over time. This would assist the standards-setter in determining rules that might be necessary in certain circumstances. For example, if the standards-setter believes that there is only one way to reflect the economics of a transaction while promoting clarity, transparency and comparability for investors, it would be reasonable to provide prescriptive guidance in addition to objectives or principles.

## Exhibit D

**SEC Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting  
Audit Process and Compliance Subcommittee Update  
May 2, 2008 Full Committee Meeting**

---

**I. Introduction**

The SEC's Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting (Committee) issued a progress report (Progress Report) on February 14, 2008.<sup>1</sup> In chapter 3 of the Progress Report, the Committee discussed its work-to-date in the area of audit process and compliance, namely, its developed proposals related to providing guidance with respect to the materiality and correction of errors; and judgments related to accounting matters.

Since the issuance of the Progress Report, the audit process and compliance subcommittee (Subcommittee III) has received a considerable amount of public comment regarding the developed proposals included in the Progress Report. This public input includes feedback obtained during the panel discussions regarding the developed proposals in Chapter 3 of the Progress Report held during Committee's March 13 open meeting, feedback obtained when certain members of the subcommittee met with the PCAOB Standing Advisory Group (SAG) on February 27, 2008, feedback obtained when the subcommittee met with market participants at our subcommittee meetings and the numerous comment letters received by the Committee. Based on this considerable public feedback, Subcommittee III believes that there are several areas related to the Committee's original developed proposals that warrant clarification by the Committee as well as some additional items that need to be considered by the Committee. This report

---

<sup>1</sup> Refer to Progress Report at <http://www.sec.gov/rules/other/2008/33-8896.pdf>.



Topic 1M is appropriate and accomplishes what it was intended to do, which is to address situations where errors were not being evaluated for materiality simply due to the relatively small size of the error. As the SEC staff noted in SAB 99, this concept was not consistent with the total mix standard established by the Supreme Court. SAB Topic 1M was not written to address all situations one must consider when determining if an error is material, yet in practice, SAB Topic 1M is often cited as the guidance to use in all materiality decisions. Because SAB Topic 1M primarily addresses one issue, which was to correct the misperception in practice at the time that small errors need not be evaluated for materiality solely based on their size, Subcommittee III believes that this has resulted in less consideration to the total mix of information in the evaluation of whether an error is material or not. Since this is not consistent with the standard established by the Supreme Court or as we understand it the intent of SAB Topic 1M, Subcommittee III believes that additional guidance is needed to supplement the guidance contained in SAB Topic 1M.

Second, there have been some additional studies of restatements that have been published since the issuance of the Progress Report. The most significant study is the study commissioned by the U.S. Treasury entitled “The Changing Nature and Consequences of Public Company Financial Restatements 1997-2006”, conducted by Professor Susan Scholz of the University of Kansas. Subcommittee III believes that the results of this study are not inconsistent with the developed proposals in the Committee’s Progress Report.



Third, Subcommittee III believes clarifications are needed related to the use of the term current investor in the Progress Report. Some have concluded that this term only refers to investors who currently own securities of a company. Subcommittee III did not intend the Committee's developed proposal to convey such a narrow definition of current investor, so there are proposed edits to the developed proposal to reflect that the correction of an error should be based on the needs of all investors making current investment decisions.

Fourth, there were several public comments related to the use of the term "sliding scale" in the developed proposals in the Progress Report. Many of these comments were concerned that this term was confusing and did not help explain the principles in the developed proposal. Subcommittee III does not believe that the use of this term is critical to the principles articulated in the developed proposals in the Progress Report. Therefore Subcommittee III proposes to remove the use of this term in the developed proposals.

Finally, because Subcommittee III believes that issues related to the dark period, most notably the potential high cost to investors during the dark period, are very important, a new developed proposal is being recommended by the subcommittee to highlight the importance of this issue. This new developed proposal contains substantially the same wording that was included in the Progress Report, but has been moved to give more prominence to this important issue.

### **III. Judgment**

Similar to the reaction to the Committee's developed proposals related to restatements in the Progress Report (Developed Proposals 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3), there has been much public comment related to the Committee's developed proposal 3.4 in the Progress Report related to professional judgment. Subcommittee III believes that the comments it has received during this process have been very helpful to its continuing deliberations on this matter. Based on the comments received, Subcommittee III believes that some changes are necessary to the developed proposal 3.4 in the Progress Report to allow the developed proposal to meet the goals established in that Progress Report without the risks that the subcommittee has been concerned about from the beginning, such as the risk that the developed proposal devolve into a checklist based approach to making judgments and the risk that the proposed framework could be used as a shield to protect unreasonable judgments.

The primary change that Subcommittee III believes should be made is to refocus the developed proposal away from a recommendation for a framework. While Subcommittee III believes that there is great merit in the idea of a framework, the term framework can imply a mechanistic process. Making and evaluating judgments can involve a process, but the notion of a process is dangerous because it implies that an outcome can be achieved. Indeed, no matter how robust a process one uses to make judgments, there can be no guarantee that the outcome will be reasonable. Instead, Subcommittee III believes that a preferable way to accomplish the goals set forth in the Progress Report would be to have the SEC formally articulate in a statement of policy how the SEC evaluates

judgments, including the factors that it uses as part of its evaluation. Therefore, Subcommittee III believes the developed proposal should be changed to formally propose such as statement of policy to be issued.

Some commenters have stated that developed proposal 3.4 in the Progress Report advocates a safe harbor be established for the exercise of professional judgment. Subcommittee III did not intend to advocate any particular way for the implementation of developed proposal 3.4. Instead, this decision was left to the SEC. With the change in focus outlined above, Subcommittee III believes that a statement of policy would be the preferred way to implement the revised proposal and therefore, there should be no reference to a safe harbor in the revised Chapter 3.

Subcommittee III also proposes to remove the use of the term professional when referring to judgment. Subcommittee III believes that there could be a misunderstanding that the term professional implies that one must have a professional certification in order to make or evaluate a professional judgment. While Subcommittee III believes that such professional certifications are important, it did not intend to suggest such a requirement for the application or evaluation of accounting judgments.

## **Appendix A**

Subcommittee III has included as Appendix A to this update a revised version of Chapter 3 from the Progress Report that reflects the proposed edits for the Committee's consideration



Restatements generally occur because errors that are determined to be material are found in a financial statement previously provided to the public. Therefore, the increase in restatements appears to be due to an increase in the identification of errors that were determined to be material.

The increase in restatements has been attributed to various causes. These include more rigorous interpretations of accounting and reporting standards by preparers, outside auditors, the SEC, and the PCAOB; the considerable amount of work done by companies to prepare for and improve internal controls in applying the provisions of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and the existence of control weaknesses that companies failed to identify or remediate. Some have also asserted that the increase in restatements is the result of an overly broad application of the concept of materiality and misinterpretations of the existing guidance regarding materiality in SAB 99, Materiality (as codified in SAB Topic 1M). SAB Topic 1M was written to primarily address a specific issue, when seemingly small errors could be material due to qualitative factors, however, the guidance in SAB Topic 1M is often utilized in all materiality decisions. As a result of this overly broad application of SAB Topic 1M, errors may have been deemed to be material when an investor<sup>5</sup> may not consider them to be important.

It is essential that companies, auditors, and regulators strive to reduce the frequency and magnitude of errors in financial reporting. When material errors occur, however,

---

<sup>4</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) study, Financial Restatements: Update of Public Company Trends, Market Impacts, and Regulatory Enforcement Updates (March 2007), and Audit Analytics study, 2006 Financial Restatements A Six Year Comparison (February 2007).

<sup>5</sup> We use the term investor to include all people using financial statements to make investment decisions.

companies should restate their financial statements to correct errors that are important to current investors. Investors need accurate and comparable data, and restatement is the only means to achieve those goals when previously filed financial statements contain material errors. Efforts to improve company controls and audit quality in recent years should reduce errors, and there is evidence this is currently occurring.<sup>6</sup> We believe that public companies should focus on reducing errors in financial statements. At the same time, we believe that some of our developed proposals in the areas of substantive complexity, as discussed in chapter 1, and the standards-setting process, as discussed in chapter 2, will also be helpful in reducing some of the frequency of errors in financial statements.

While reducing errors is the primary goal, it is also important to reduce the number of restatements that do not provide important information to investors making current investment decisions. Restatements can be costly for companies and auditors, may reduce confidence in reporting, and may create confusion that reduces the efficiency of investor analysis. This portion of this chapter describes our proposals regarding: (1) additional guidance on the concept and application regarding materiality, and (2) the process for and disclosure of the correction of errors.

---

<sup>6</sup> A Glass Lewis & Co. report, The Tide is Turning (January 15, 2008), shows that restatements in companies subject to section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act have declined for two consecutive years.





statement, and the trend toward restatements in cases where there is no evidence of fraud or intentional wrongdoing<sup>10</sup>. Also, while there is recent evidence<sup>11</sup> that the number of restatements has declined in 2007, we note that the total number of restatements is still significant. We, therefore, believe supplementing existing guidance on determining whether an error is material and providing additional guidance on when a restatement is necessary for certain types of errors, would be beneficial in reducing the frequency of restatements that do not provide important information to investors making current investment decisions.

We have also considered input from equity and credit analysts and others about investors' views on materiality and how restatements are viewed in the marketplace. Feedback we have received included:

- Bright lines are not really useful in making materiality judgments. Both qualitative and quantitative factors should be considered in determining if an error is material.
- Companies often provide the market with little financial data during the time between a restatement announcement and the final resolution of the restatement. Limited information seriously undermines the quality of investor analysis, and sometimes triggers potential loan default conditions or potential delisting of the company's stock.
- The disclosure provided in connection with restatements is not consistently adequate to allow an investor to evaluate the likelihood of errors in the future. Notably,

---

<sup>10</sup> These trends are addressed in Professor Scholz's study.

<sup>11</sup> Glass Lewis & Co. report, The Tide is Turning (January 15, 2008) indicates that approximately 1 out of every 11 public companies had a restatement during 2007.



**Developed Proposal 3.1: The FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, should supplement existing guidance to reinforce the following concepts:**

- **Those who evaluate the materiality of an error should make the decision based upon the perspective of a reasonable investor.**
- **Materiality should be judged based on how an error affects the total mix of information available to a reasonable investor.**

**Just as qualitative factors may lead to a conclusion that a small error is material, qualitative factors also may lead to a conclusion that a large error is not material.**

**The FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, should also conduct both education sessions internally and outreach efforts to financial statement preparers and auditors to raise awareness of these issues and to promote more consistent application of the concept of materiality.**

The Supreme Court has established that “a fact is material if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor in making an investment decision would consider it as having significantly altered the total mix of information available.” We believe that those who judge the materiality of a financial statement error should make the decision based upon the interests, and the viewpoint, of a reasonable investor and based upon how that error impacts the total mix of information available to a reasonable investor. One must “step into the shoes” of a reasonable investor when making these judgments. We believe that too many materiality judgments are being made in practice without full consideration of how a reasonable investor would evaluate the error. When looking at

how an error impacts the total mix of information, one must consider all of the qualitative factors that would impact the evaluation of the error. This is why bright lines or purely quantitative methods are not appropriate in determining the materiality of an error to annual financial statements.

We believe that the current materiality guidance in SAB Topic 1M is appropriate in making most materiality judgments; We believe that, in current practice, however, this materiality guidance is being interpreted generally as being one-directional, that is, as providing that qualitative considerations can result in a small error being considered material, but that a large error is material without regard to qualitative factors. This one-directional interpretation is not consistent with the standard established by the Supreme Court, which requires an assessment of the total mix of information available to the investor making an investment decision. We believe that, in general, qualitative factors not only can increase, but also can decrease, the importance of an error to the reasonable investor, although we acknowledge that there will probably be more times when qualitative considerations will result in a small error being considered material than they will result in a large error being considered not to be material<sup>13</sup>. Therefore, we recommend that the existing materiality guidance be enhanced to clarify that the total mix of information available to investors should be the main focus of a materiality judgment and that qualitative factors are relevant in analyzing the materiality of both large and small errors. We view this recommendation as a modest clarification of the existing guidance to conform practice to the standard established by the Supreme Court and not a

---

<sup>13</sup> Some have argued that, under such guidance, a very large error that affects meaningful financial statement metrics could be deemed immaterial by virtue of qualitative factors. The Committee believes that when one focuses on the total mix of information, the probability of this situation occurring is remote.

wholesale revision to the concepts and principles embedded in existing SEC staff guidance in SAB Topic 1M.

The following are examples of some of the qualitative factors that could result in a conclusion that a large error is not material. (Note that this is not an exhaustive list of factors, nor should this list be considered a “checklist” whereby the presence of any one of these items would make an error not material. Companies and their auditors should continue to look at the totality of all factors when making a materiality judgment):

- The error impacts metrics that do not drive investor conclusions or are not important to investor models.
- The error is a one time item and does not alter investors’ perceptions of key trends affecting the company.
- The error does not impact a business segment or other portion of the registrant’s business that investors regard as driving valuation or risks.

Finally, we recommend that the enhanced guidance suggest some factors that are relevant to the analysis of errors in the cash flow statement and the balance sheet. We note that the existing guidance suggests factors that are relevant primarily to the analysis of the materiality of an error in the income statement.

Internal education and external outreach efforts can be instrumental in increasing the awareness of these concepts and ensuring more consistent application of materiality. Many of the issues with materiality in practice are caused by misunderstandings by

preparers, auditors and regulators. Elimination of these misunderstandings would be a significant step toward reducing restatements that do not provide useful information to investors.

**Developed Proposal 3.2: The FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, should issue guidance on how to correct an error consistent with the principles outlined below:**

- **All errors, other than clearly insignificant errors, should be promptly corrected no later than in the financial statements of the period in which the error is discovered. All material errors should be disclosed when they are corrected.**
- **Prior period financial statements should only be restated for errors that are material to those prior periods.**
- **The determination of how to correct a material error should be based on the needs of current investors. For example, a material error that has no relevance to a current investment decision would not require amendment of the annual financial statements in which the error occurred, but would need to be promptly corrected and disclosed in the current period.**
- **There may be no need for the filing of amendments to previously filed annual or interim reports to reflect restated financial statement, if the next annual or interim period report is being filed in the near future and that report will contain all of the relevant information.**
- **Restatements of interim periods do not necessarily need to result in a restatement of an annual period.**
- **Corrections of large errors should always be disclosed, even if the error was determined not to be material.**

We believe that all errors, excluding clearly insignificant errors, should be corrected no later than in the financial statements of the annual or interim period in which the error is discovered. The correction of errors, even errors that are not material, should not be deferred to future periods. Rather, companies should be required to correct all errors promptly and make appropriate disclosures about the correction, particularly when the errors are material, and should not have the option to defer recognition of errors until future financial statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, immaterial errors discovered shortly before the issuance of the financial statements may not need to be corrected until the next annual or interim period being reported upon when earlier correction is impracticable.<sup>14</sup>

The current guidance that is detailed in SAB 108 (as codified in SAB Topic 1N) may result in the restatement of prior annual periods for immaterial errors occurring in those periods because the cumulative effect of these prior period errors would be material to the current annual period, if the prior period errors were corrected in the current annual period. By correcting small errors when they are identified, a company will eliminate the possibility that the continuation of the error over a period of time will result in the total amount of the error becoming material to a company's financial statements and requiring correction at that time. Newly discovered errors that had occurred over a period of time when they were not material, however, would still trigger the need for correction. In the

---

<sup>14</sup> We understand that sometimes there may be immaterial differences between a preparer's estimate of an amount and the independent auditor's estimate of an amount that exist when financial statements are issued. These differences might or might not be errors, and may require additional work to determine the nature and actual amount of the error. This additional work is not necessary for the preparer or the auditor to agree to release the financial statements. Due care should be taken in developing any guidance in this area to provide an exception for these legitimate differences of opinion, and to ensure that any requirement to correct all "errors" would not result in unnecessary work for preparers or auditors.



process of reflecting these immaterial corrections to prior annual periods, some believe that the prior annual period financial statements should indicate that they have been restated. There is diversity in practice on this issue, and clarification is needed from the SEC on the intent of SAB Topic 1N. We believe that prior annual period financial statements should not be restated for errors that are immaterial to the prior annual period. Instead of the approach specified in Topic 1N, we believe that, where errors are not material to the prior annual periods in which they occurred but would be material if corrected in the current annual period, the error could be corrected in the current annual period<sup>15</sup> with appropriate disclosure at the time the current annual period financial statements are filed with the SEC.

We believe that the determination of how errors should be corrected should be based on the needs of investors making current investment decisions. This determination should take into account the facts and circumstances of each error. For example, a prior period error that was material to that prior period but that does not affect the annual financial statements or financial information included within a company's most recent filing with the SEC may not need to be corrected through an amendment to prior period filings if the financial statements that contain the error are determined to be irrelevant to investors making current investment decisions. Such errors would be corrected in the period in which they are discovered with appropriate disclosure about the error and the periods

---

<sup>15</sup> We are focused on the principle that prior periods should not be restated for errors that are not material to those periods. Correction in the current period of errors that are not material to prior periods could be accomplished through an adjustment to equity or to current period income (which might potentially require an amendment to GAAP). We believe that there are merits in both approaches and that the FASB and the SEC, as appropriate, should carefully weigh both approaches before determining the actual approach to utilize.

impacted. This approach provide investors making current investment decisions with more timely financial reports and avoid the costs to investors of delaying prompt disclosure of current financial information in order for a company to correct multiple prior filings.

For material errors that are discovered within a very short time period prior to a company's next regularly scheduled reporting date, it may be appropriate in certain instances to report the restatement in the next filing with appropriate disclosure of the error and its impact on prior periods, instead of amending previous filings with the SEC. This option should be further studied with regard to the possibility of abuse and, if appropriate, should be included in the overall guidance on how to correct errors.

Assuming that there is an error in an interim period within an annual period for which financial statements have previously been filed with the SEC, the following guidance should be utilized:

- If the error is not material to either the previously issued interim period or to the previously issued annual period, the previously issued financial statements should not be restated.
- If the prior period error is determined to be material only to the previously issued interim period, but not the previously issued annual period, then only the previously issued interim period should be restated (i.e., the annual period that is already filed should not be restated and the Form 10-K should not be amended). However, there should be appropriate disclosure in the company's next Form 10-K to explain the

discrepancy in the results for the interim periods during the previous annual period on an aggregate basis and the reported results for that annual period.

We believe that investors should be informed about all large errors when they are corrected. Even if a large error is determined to be not material because of qualitative factors, there should be appropriate disclosure about the error in the period in which the error is corrected.

We believe that the issuance by the FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, of guidance on how to correct and disclose errors in previously issued financial statements will provide to investors higher quality and more timely information (e.g., less delay occasioned by the need for restatement of prior period financial statements for errors that are not material and for errors that have no relevance to investors making current investment decisions) and reduce the burdens on companies related to the preparation of amended reports. Since our proposal would require prompt correction and full disclosure about all material errors, all large errors that are considered to be not material as well as many other types of errors, it would enhance transparency of accounting errors and help to eliminate the phenomenon of so called “stealth restatements” – when an error impacts past financial statements without disclosure of such error in current financial filings.

**Developed Proposal 3.3: The FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, should issue guidance on disclosure during the period in which the restatement is being**

**prepared, about the need for a restatement and about the restatement itself, to improve the adequacy of this disclosure based on the needs of investors:**

Typically, the restatement process involves three primary reporting stages:

1. The initial notification to the SEC and investors that there is a material error and that the financial statements previously filed with the SEC can no longer be relied upon;
2. The “dark period” or the period between the initial notification to the SEC and the time restated financial statements are filed with the SEC; and
3. The filing of restated financial statements with the SEC.

We believe that a major effect on investors due to restatements is the lack of information when companies are silent during stage 2, or the “dark period.” This silence creates significant uncertainty regarding the size and nature of the effects on the company of the issues leading to the restatement. This uncertainty often results in decreases in the company’s stock price. In addition, delays in filing restated financial statements may create default conditions in loan covenants; these delays may adversely affect the company’s liquidity. We understand that, in the current legal environment, companies are often unwilling to provide disclosure of uncertain information. However, we believe that when companies are going through the restatement process, they should be encouraged to continue to provide any reasonably reliable financial information that they can, accompanied by appropriate explanations of ways in which the information could be affected by the restatement. Consequently, regulators should evaluate the company’s

disclosures during the “dark period,” taking into account the difficulties of generating reasonably reliable information before a restatement is completed.

We believe that the current disclosure surrounding a restatement is often not adequate to allow investors to evaluate the company’s operations and the likelihood that such errors could occur in the future. Specifically, we believe that all companies that have a restatement should be required to disclose information related to: (1) the nature of the error, (2) the impact of the error, and (3) management’s response to the error, to the extent known, during all three stages of the restatement process. Some suggestions of disclosures that would be made by companies include the following:

**Nature of error**

- Description of the error
- Periods affected and under review
- Material items in each of the financial statements subject to the error and pending restatement
- For each financial statement line item, the amount of the error or range of potential error
- Identity of business units/locations/segments/subsidiaries affected

**Impact of error**

- Updated analysis on trends affecting the business if the error impacted key trends

- Loan covenant violations, ability to pay dividends, and other effects on liquidity or access to capital resources
- Other areas, such as loss of material customers or suppliers

### **Management Response**

- Nature of the control weakness that led to the restatement and corrective actions, if any, taken by the company to prevent the error from occurring in the future
- Actions taken in response to covenant violations, loss of access to capital markets, loss of customers, and other consequences of the restatement

If there are material developments related to the restatement, companies should update this disclosure on a periodic basis during the restatement process, particularly when quarterly or annual reports are required to be filed, and provide full and complete disclosure within the filing with the SEC that includes the restated financial statements.

**Developed Proposal 3.4: The FASB or the SEC, as appropriate, should develop and issue guidance on applying materiality to errors identified in prior interim periods and how to correct these errors. This guidance should reflect the following principles:**

- **Materiality in interim period financial statements must be assessed based on the perspective of the reasonable investor**

- **When there is a material error in an interim period, the guidance on how to correct that error should be consistent with the principles outlined in developed proposal 3.2.**

Based on prior restatement studies, approximately one-third of all restatements involved only interim periods. Authoritative accounting guidance on assessing materiality with respect to interim periods is currently limited to paragraph 29 of APB Opinion No. 28, Interim Financial Reporting.<sup>16</sup> Differences in interpretation of this paragraph have resulted in variations in practice that have increased the complexity of financial reporting. This increased complexity impacts preparers and auditors, who struggle with determining how to evaluate the materiality of an error to an interim period, and also impacts investors, who can be confused by the inconsistency between how companies evaluate and report errors. We believe that guidance as to how to evaluate errors related to interim periods would be beneficial to preparers, auditors and investors.

We have observed that a large part of the dialogue about interim materiality has focused on whether an interim period should be viewed as a discrete period or an integral part of an annual period. Consistent with the view expressed at the outset of this section, we believe that the interim materiality dialogue could be greatly simplified if that dialogue were refocused to address two sequential questions: (1) What principles should be considered in determining the materiality of an error in interim period financial

---

<sup>16</sup> Paragraph 29 of APB Opinion No. 28, Interim Financial Reporting, states the following:

In determining materiality for the purpose of reporting the cumulative effect of an accounting change or correction of an error, amounts should be related to the estimated income for the full fiscal year and also to the effect on the trend of earnings. Changes that are material with respect to an interim period but not material with respect to the estimated income for the full fiscal year or to the trend of earnings should be separately disclosed in the interim period.

statements? and (2) How should errors in previously issued interim financial statements be corrected? We believe that additional guidance on these questions, which are extensions of the basic principles outlined in developed proposals 3.1 and 3.2 above, would provide useful guidance in assessing and correcting interim period errors. We believe that while these principles would assist in developing guidance related to interim periods, additional work should also be performed to fully develop robust guidance regarding errors identified in interim periods.

We believe that the determination of whether an interim period error is material should be made based on the perspective of a reasonable investor, not whether an interim period is a discrete period, an integral part of an annual period, or some combination of both. An interim period is part of a larger mix of information available to a reasonable investor. As one example, a reasonable investor would use interim financial statements to assess the sustainability of a company's operations and cash flows. In this example, if an error in interim financial statements did not impact the sustainability of a company's operations and cash flows, the interim period error may very well not be material given the total mix of information available. Similarly, just as a large error in annual financial statements does not determine by itself whether an error is material, the size of an error in interim financial statements should also not be necessarily determinative as to whether an error in interim financial statements is material.

We believe that applying the principles set forth above would reduce restatements by providing a company the ability to correct in the current period immaterial errors in



previously issued financial statements and as a practical matter obviate the need to debate whether the interim period is a discrete period, an integral part of an annual period, or some combination of both.

We also note that these principles will provide a mechanism, other than restatement, to correct through the current period a particular error that has often been at the center of the interim materiality debate – a newly discovered error that has accumulated over one or more annual or interim periods, but was not material to any of those prior periods.

### **III. Judgment**

#### **III.A. Background**

##### **Overview**

Judgment is not new to the areas of accounting, auditing, or securities regulation – the criteria for making and evaluating judgment have been a topic of discussion for many years. The recent increased focus on judgment, however, comes from several different developments, including changes in the regulation of auditors and a focus on more “principles-based” standards – for example, FASB standards on fair value and IASB standards. Investors will benefit from more emphasis on “principles-based” standards, since “rules-based” standards (as discussed in chapters 1 and 2) may provide a method, such as through exceptions and bright-line tests, to avoid the accounting objectives underlying the standards. If properly implemented, “principles-based” standards should improve the information provided to investors while reducing the investor’s concern about “financial engineering” by companies using the “rules” to avoid accounting for the substance of a transaction. While preparers appear supportive of a move to less prescriptive guidance, they have expressed concern regarding the perception that current practice by regulators in evaluating judgments does not provide an environment in which such judgments may be generally respected. This, in turn, can lead to repeated calls for more rules, so that the standards can be comfortably implemented.

Many regulators also appear to encourage a system in which preparers can use their judgment to determine the most appropriate accounting and disclosure for a particular transaction. Regulators assert that they do respect judgments, but may also express concerns that some companies may attempt to inappropriately defend certain errors as "reasonable judgments." Identifying standard processes for making judgments and criteria for evaluating those judgments, after the fact, may provide an environment that promotes the use of judgment and encourages consistent evaluation practices among regulators.

### **Goals of Potential Guidance on Judgments**

The following are several issues that any potential guidance related to judgments may help address:

- a. Investors' lack of confidence in the use of judgment – Guidance on judgments may provide investors with greater comfort that there is an acceptable rigor that companies follow in exercising reasonable judgment.
- b. Preparers' concern regarding whether reasonable judgments are respected – In the current environment, preparers may be afraid to exercise judgment for fear of having their judgments overruled, after the fact by regulators.





Further, many accounting standards use wording such as “substantially all” or “generally.” The use of such qualifying language can increase the amount of judgment required to implement an accounting standard. In addition, some standards may have potentially conflicting statements.

3. Lack of applicable accounting standards

There are some transactions that may not readily fit into a particular accounting standard. Dealing with these “gray” areas of GAAP is typically highly complex and requires a great deal of judgment and accounting expertise. In particular, many of these judgments use analogies from existing standards that require a careful consideration of the facts and circumstances involved in the judgment.

4. Financial Statement Presentation

The appropriate method to present, classify and disclose the accounting for a transaction in a financial statement can be highly subjective and can require a great deal of judgment.

5. Estimating the actual amount to record

Even when there is little debate as to which accounting standard to apply to a transaction, there can be significant judgments that need to be made in estimating the actual amount to record.

For example, opinions on the appropriate standard to account for loan losses or to measure impairments of assets typically do not differ. However, the assumptions and methodology used by management to actually determine the allowance for loan losses or to determine an impairment of an asset can be a highly judgmental area.





The use of hindsight to evaluate a judgment where the relevant facts were not available at the time of the initial release of the financial statements (including interim financial statements) is not appropriate. Determining at what point the relevant facts were known to management, or should have been known,<sup>17</sup> can be difficult, particularly for regulators who are often evaluating these circumstances after substantial time has passed. Therefore, the use of hindsight should only be used based on the facts reasonably available at the time the annual or interim financial statements were issued.

### **Form of Potential Guidance**

We believe that there are many different ways that potential guidance on judgment could be provided. To be successful, however, we believe that guidance on judgment should not eliminate debate, nor be inflexible or mechanical in application. Rather, the guidance should encourage preparers to organize their analysis and focus preparers and others on areas to be addressed; thereby improving the quality of the judgment and likelihood that regulators will accept the judgment. Any guidance issued should be designed to stimulate a rigorous, thoughtful and deliberate process rather than a checklist-based approach for making and evaluating judgments.

One potential way to accomplish the goals we set forth earlier as well as to guard against the potential that such guidance would develop into a checklist-based approach is for the

---

<sup>17</sup> We believe that those making a judgment should be expected to exercise due care in gathering all of the relevant facts prior to making the judgment.

SEC to formally state its approach to evaluating judgments. As discussed earlier in this report, one of the major concerns surrounding the use of judgment is the possibility of a regulator “second guessing” the reasonableness of a judgment after the fact. We believe that a primary cause of this concern is a lack of clarity and transparency into the process the SEC uses to evaluate the reasonableness of judgments. The SEC has articulated its policies in the past with success. Examples of previous articulations of policy by the SEC include the “Seaboard” report (October 23, 2001) relating to the impact of a company’s cooperation on a potential SEC enforcement case and the SEC’s framework for assessing the appropriateness of corporate penalties (January 4, 2006). We believe that a statement of policy could implement the goals we have articulated and therefore recommend that the SEC and the PCAOB issue statements of policy describing how they evaluate the reasonableness of accounting and auditing judgments.

### **The Nature and Limitations of GAAP:**

Some have suggested that potential judgment guidance for the selection and implementation of GAAP be a requirement to reflect the economic substance of a transaction or be a standard of selecting the "high road" in accounting for a transaction. We agree that qualitative standards for GAAP such as these would be desirable and we encourage regulators and standards-setters to move financial reporting in this direction. However, such standards are not always present in financial reporting today and we cannot recommend the articulation of such standards in an SEC statement of policy without anticipating a fundamental long-term revision of GAAP – a change that would be beyond our purview and one that would not be doable in the near- or intermediate-term.

For example, there is general agreement that accounting should follow the substance and not just the form of a transaction or event. Many believe that this fundamental principle should be extended to require that all GAAP judgments should reflect economic substance. However, reasonable people disagree on what economic substance actually is, and many would conclude that significant parts of current GAAP do not require and do not purport to measure economic substance (e.g., accounting for leases, pensions, certain financial instruments and internally developed intangible assets are often cited as examples of items reported in accordance with GAAP that would not meet many reasonable definitions of economic substance).

Similarly, some would like financial reporting to be based on the "high road" – a requirement to use the most preferable principle in all instances. Unfortunately, today a preparer is free to select from a variety of acceptable methods allowed by GAAP (e.g., costing inventory, measuring depreciation, and electing to apply hedge accounting are just some of the many varied methods allowed by GAAP) without any qualitative standard required in the selection process. In fact, a preferable method is required to be followed only when a change in accounting principle is made, and a less preferable alternative is fully acceptable absent such a change.

We believe that adopting a requirement that accounting judgments reflect economic substance or the "high road" would require a revolutionary change not achievable in the foreseeable future. Our suggestion that the SEC issue a statement of policy relating to its

evaluation of judgments could and we believe would enhance adherence to GAAP, but it cannot be expected to correct inherent weaknesses in the standards to which it would be applied.

### **III.B. Developed Proposals**

We have developed the following proposal:

**Developed Proposal 3.5: The SEC should issue a statement of policy articulating how it evaluates the reasonableness of accounting judgments and include factors that it considers when making this evaluation. The PCAOB should also adopt a similar approach with respect to auditing judgments.**

**The statement of policy applicable to accounting-related judgments should address the choice and application of accounting principles, as well as estimates and evidence related to the application of an accounting principle. We believe that a statement of policy that is consistent with the principles outlined in this developed proposal to cover judgments made by auditors based on the application of PCAOB auditing standards would be very beneficial to auditors. Therefore, we propose that the PCAOB develop and articulate guidance related to how the PCAOB, including its inspections and enforcement divisions, would evaluate the reasonableness of judgments made based on PCAOB auditing standards. The PCAOB statement of policy should acknowledge that the**

**PCAOB would look to the SEC's statement of policy to the extent the PCAOB would be evaluating the appropriateness of accounting judgments as part of an auditor's compliance with PCAOB auditing standards.**

**We believe that it would be useful if the SEC also set forth in the statement of policy factors that it looks to when evaluating the reasonableness of preparers accounting judgments.**

### **The Concept of Judgment in Accounting Matters**

Judgment, with respect to accounting matters, should be exercised by a person or persons who have the appropriate level of knowledge, experience, and objectivity and form an opinion based on the relevant facts and circumstances within the context provided by applicable accounting standards. Judgments could differ between knowledgeable, experienced, and objective persons. Such differences between reasonable judgments do not, in themselves, suggest that one judgment is wrong and the other is correct. Therefore, those who evaluate judgments should evaluate the reasonableness of the judgment, and should not base their evaluation on whether the judgment is different from the opinion that would have been reached by the evaluator.

We have listed below various factors that we believe preparers should consider when making accounting judgments. The SEC may want to take these factors into account in developing its statement of policy. We also believe that a suggestion by the SEC

that preparers should carefully consider these factors when making accounting judgments would be beneficial in not only increasing the quality of judgments, but also in making sure that the SEC and preparers will be able to more efficiently resolve potential differences during the SEC's review of preparer's filings. The mere consideration by a preparer of these factors in a SEC statement of policy would not prevent a regulator from asking appropriate questions about the accounting judgments made by the preparer or asking companies to correct unreasonable judgments, however. In fact, there is no guarantee that the preparer's consideration of the SEC's suggested factors articulated in a statement of policy would result in a reasonable judgment being reached. Rather, the statement of policy should be designed to encourage preparers to organize their analysis and focus preparers and others on areas that would be the focus of the SEC's review, thereby improving the quality of the judgment and likelihood that regulators will accept the judgment. We encourage the SEC to seek to accept a range of alternative reasonable judgments when preparers make good faith attempts to reach a reasonable judgment. A preparer's failure to follow the SEC's suggested factors in its statement of policy, however, would not imply that the judgment is unreasonable.

We would expect that, in the evaluation of judgments made using the factors that are cited below, the focus would be on significant matters requiring judgment that could have a material effect on the financial statements taken as a whole. We recognize that the facts and circumstances of each judgment may indicate that certain factors are

more important than others. These factors would have a greater influence in an evaluation of the reasonableness of a judgment made by a preparer.

### **Factors to Consider when Evaluating the Reasonableness of a Judgment**

While we believe that the SEC should articulate the factors that it uses when evaluating the reasonableness of a judgment, we believe that the statement of policy would be even more useful to preparers if the SEC also made suggestions for ways in which accounting judgments could be made.

We believe that accounting judgments should be based on a critical and reasoned evaluation made in good faith and in a rigorous, thoughtful and deliberate manner.

We believe that preparers should have appropriate controls in place to ensure adequate consideration of all relevant factors. Factors applicable to the making of an accounting judgment include the following:

1. The preparer's analysis of the transaction, including the substance and business purpose of the transaction
2. The material facts reasonably available at the time that the financial statements are issued
3. The preparer's review and analysis of relevant literature, including the relevant underlying principles

4. The preparer's analysis of alternative views or estimates, including pros and cons for reasonable alternatives
5. The preparer's rationale for the choice selected, including reasons for the alternative or estimate selected and linkage of the rationale to investors' information needs and the judgments of competent external parties
6. Linkage of the alternative or estimate selected to the substance and business purpose of the transaction or issue being evaluated
7. The level of input from people with an appropriate level of professional expertise<sup>18</sup>
8. The preparer's consideration of known diversity in practice regarding the alternatives or estimates<sup>19</sup>
9. The preparer's consistency of application of alternatives or estimates to similar transactions
10. The appropriateness and reliability of the assumptions and data used.
11. The adequacy of the amount of time and effort spent to consider the judgment.

When considering these factors, it would be expected that the amount of documentation, disclosure, input from professional experts, and level of effort in making a judgment would vary based on the complexity, nature (routine versus non-routine) and materiality of a transaction or issue requiring judgment.

---

<sup>18</sup> In many cases, input from professional experts would include consultation with a preparer's independent auditors or other competent external parties, such as valuation specialists, actuaries or counsel

<sup>19</sup> If there is not diversity in practice, it would be significantly harder to select a different alternative.



Material issues or transactions should be disclosed appropriately. We note that existing disclosure requirements should be sufficient to generate<sup>20</sup> transparent disclosure that enables an investor to understand the transaction and assumptions that were critical to the judgment. The SEC has provided in the past, and should continue to consider providing, additional guidance on existing disclosure requirements to encourage more transparent disclosure. In addition, when evaluating the reasonableness of a judgment, regulators should take into account the disclosure relevant to the judgment.

**Documentation** – The alternatives considered and the conclusions reached should be documented contemporaneously. The lack of contemporaneous documentation may not mean that a judgment was incorrect, but would complicate an explanation of the nature and propriety of a judgment made at the time of the release of the financial statements.

---

<sup>20</sup> Existing disclosure requirements would include the guidance on critical accounting estimates in the Commissions Release No. 33-8350 “Commission Guidance Regarding Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, the Commissions Release No. 33-8040 “Cautionary Advice Regarding Disclosure About Critical Accounting Policies” and Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 22 “Disclosure of Accounting Policies”. We also encourage the SEC to continue to remind preparers of ways to improve the transparency of disclosure, such as through statements like the Sample Letter sent to Public Companies on MD&A Disclosure Regarding the Application of SFAS 157 (Fair Value Measurements) issued by the Division of Corporation Finance in March 2008.



## **Exhibit E**

**SEC Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting  
Delivering Financial Information Subcommittee Update  
May 2, 2008 Full Committee Meeting**

---

**I. Introduction**

The SEC's Advisory Committee on Improvements to Financial Reporting (Committee) issued a progress report (Progress Report) on February 14, 2008.<sup>51</sup> In chapter 4 of the Progress Report, the Committee discussed its work-to-date in the area of delivering financial information including its developed proposals relating to XBRL tagging of financial information and improved use of corporate websites and its future considerations relating to disclosure of key performance indicators, improved quarterly press release disclosures and timing, and the inclusion of executive summaries in public company periodic reports.

Since the issuance of the Progress Report, the delivering financial information subcommittee (Subcommittee IV) has deliberated further the areas of improved use of corporate websites, disclosure of key performance indicators, improved quarterly press release disclosures and timing and inclusion of executive summaries. This report represents Subcommittee IV's latest thinking, including its consideration of input received through comment letters and received orally at the March 14, 2008 Committee meeting in San Francisco and subsequent Subcommittee meeting with industry participants. Subject to further public comment, Subcommittee IV will recommend the following preliminary hypotheses to the full Committee for its consideration in developing the final report, which it expects to issue in July 2008.

**II. XBRL**

---

<sup>51</sup> Refer to Progress Report at <http://www.sec.gov/rules/other/2008/33-8896.pdf>.

In the Progress Report, the Committee issued a developed proposal regarding XBRL (developed proposal 4.1). Refer to the Progress Report for additional discussion of this developed proposal. At the Committee meeting on March 14, 2008 held in San Francisco, the Committee received oral and written input from market participants regarding the XBRL developed proposal. The Subcommittee understands the SEC has scheduled an open meeting on May 14, 2008 to consider whether to propose amendments to provide for corporate financial statement information to be filed with the SEC in interactive data format, and a near- and long-term schedule therefore. Subcommittee IV proposes no revisions at this time to the developed proposal.

### **III. Use of Corporate Websites**

In the Progress Report, the Committee issued a developed proposal regarding the use of corporate websites and the development of uniform best practices regarding corporate website use by industry participants (developed proposal 4.2). Refer to the Progress Report for additional discussion of this developed proposal. The Committee heard additional input from industry participants, including newswire services, reporting companies, investors, and securities lawyers regarding the developed proposal as part of the comments received on the Progress Report. The Subcommittee heard from companies and investors about the value of corporate website disclosures as an additional, though not exclusive, means of providing information to the market in a timely manner available to all persons. Subcommittee IV proposes no significant revisions at this time to the developed proposals regarding corporate websites and industry developed best practice guidelines.

#### **IV. Disclosures of KPIs and Other Metrics to Enhance Business Reporting**

##### **Preliminary Hypothesis 1:**

**The SEC should encourage private sector initiatives targeted at best practice development of company use of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) in their business reports. The SEC should encourage private sector dialogue, involving preparers, investors, and other interested industry participants, such as consortia that have long supported KPI-like concepts, to generate understandable, consistent, relevant and comparable KPIs on an industry-specific and relevant activity basis. The SEC also should encourage companies to provide, explain, and consistently disclose period-to-period company-specific KPIs. The SEC should consider reiterating and expanding its interpretive guidance regarding disclosures of KPIs in MD&A and other company disclosures.**

**The Committee should further acknowledge the useful work of those consortia that endeavour to go beyond the limited scope of the Committee's recommendation to provide an overall structure which provide a linking of financial and KPI indicators into a seamless whole.**

##### **Background:**

As the Committee noted in the Progress Report, enhanced business reporting and key performance indicators (KPIs) are disclosures about the aspects of a company's business that provide significant insight into the sources of its value. The Enhanced Business Reporting Consortium,<sup>52</sup> has stated that the value drivers for a business "can be measured numerically through KPIs or may be qualitative factors such as business opportunities, risks, strategies and plans—all of which permit assessment of the quality, sustainability and variability of its cash flows and earnings." KPIs include supplemental non-GAAP financial reporting disclosures that proponents have stated can improve disclosures by public companies. Such KPIs also may include non-financial measures. KPIs are leading indicators of financial results and intangible assets that are not necessarily encompassed on a company's balance sheet and can provide more transparency and understanding about the company to investors. Proponents of the use of KPIs note that they are important because they inform judgments about a company's future cash flows – and form the basis for a company's stock price. Managers and boards of directors of companies use KPIs to monitor performance of companies and of management. Market participants and the SEC have identified KPIs as important supplements to GAAP-defined financial measures.

The Committee understands that investment professionals concur that investors are very interested in non-financial information as a way to better understand the businesses they invest in. They recognize that financial reports provide an accounting of past events and a current view of the financial condition of the company. The financials are viewed as an end of process result delivered as a combination of market conditions and company business strategies, processes and execution.

---

<sup>52</sup> The Enhanced Business Reporting Consortium was founded by the AICPA, Grant Thornton LLP, Microsoft Corporation, and PricewaterhouseCoopers in 2005 upon the recommendation of the AICPA Special Committee on Enhanced Business Reporting. The EBRC is an independent, market-driven non-profit collaboration focused on improving the quality, integrity and transparency of information used for decision-making in a cost-effective, time efficient manner.

The financials are, by their nature, not necessarily forward-looking indicators. Of interest to many investors from a business reporting standpoint is information regarding the fundamental drivers of the business and metrics used to give evidence as to how the business is being managed in the environment it finds itself in. Financial reporting captures some aspects of this but not all and, in fact, financial statements are not currently designed to provide a broader picture of the company and its operations.

From a corporate preparer standpoint, management uses KPIs as key metrics with which to direct the company as part of the strategic planning process both in terms of goal setting and as a way to provide analysis and feedback. In that regard the degree to which companies are comfortable sharing these metrics with shareholders, communication would be greatly enhanced. By its very nature such communication would increase the fundamental transparency of the business.

Numerous prior studies have shown that greater transparency on the part of corporations reduces the company's cost of capital and no doubt improves market efficiency.

Recognizing this, the SEC encourages extensive discussion of the condition of the business in the MD&A. The SEC, in its 2003 MD&A Interpretive Release, stated the “[o]ne of the principal objectives of MD&A is to give readers a view of the company through the eyes of management by providing both a short and long-term analysis of the business. To do this, companies should ‘identify and address those key variables and other qualitative and quantitative factors which are peculiar to and necessary for an understanding and evaluation of the individual company’.” In this regard, the SEC noted the importance of disclosures of key performance measures - “when preparing MD&A, companies should consider whether disclosure of all key variables and other



factors that management uses to manage the business would be material to investors, and therefore required. These key variables and other factors may be non-financial, and companies should consider whether that non-financial information should be disclosed.” The SEC went on to state that “[i]ndustry-specific measures can also be important for analysis, although common standards for the measures also are important. Some industries commonly use non-financial data, such as industry metrics and value drivers. Where a company discloses such information, and there is no commonly accepted method of calculating a particular non-financial metric, it should provide an explanation of its calculation to promote comparability across companies within the industry. Finally, companies may use non-financial performance measures that are company-specific.”<sup>53</sup> This discussion is intended to give information about the business in a way that is consistent with the manner in which the business is run.

**Discussion:**

The Subcommittee’s hypothesis extends beyond a narrow definition of financial reporting to business reporting more generally. The Subcommittee has been evaluating whether public companies should increase their voluntary disclosure of financial and non-financial performance measures or indicators, such as KPIs. The Subcommittee has examined the current practices of public companies and notes that many companies are already disclosing some company-specific KPIs in their periodic reports filed with the SEC or in other public statements, but these company-specific measures may not necessarily be consistently reported by companies from period-to-period, are not necessarily well-defined, and may not be commonly used by other companies in the

---

<sup>53</sup> SEC, Commission Guidance Regarding Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Securities Act Release No. 33-8350 (December 19, 2003) (2003 MD&A Interpretive Release).

same industry so that they lend themselves to comparisons between and among companies. Therefore, as part of its review of KPI disclosure, the Subcommittee has evaluated the kinds of KPIs that should be made available, in what format, and whether they should be consistently defined over time. The Subcommittee has found that various groups, within and outside industries, are working on developing industry-specific and activity-specific KPIs in order to improve comparability of companies on an industry basis.

In developing its preliminary hypothesis on KPIs and other possible metrics to enhance business reporting, the Subcommittee consulted with industry members and others who have been working on this subject. As a result of these discussions and its evaluation of other materials, the Subcommittee preliminarily believes that further exploration of the use of KPIs and other metrics by public companies would be constructive.

Accordingly, for KPI reporting to be most effective and improve user understanding, the Subcommittee is considering that the full Committee recommend that companies should consider the following to improve KPI disclosures.<sup>54</sup>

- Understandability – The Subcommittee believes that a given KPI term, such as "same store sales," would be most useful in evaluating the relevant industry or activity if it had a standard agreed definition in the industry. For that reason, as part of its preliminary hypothesis, the Subcommittee notes that the SEC should explore ways to encourage private

---

<sup>54</sup> The Subcommittee notes that the SEC has provided guidance as to some of these matters as well in its 2003 MD&A Interpretive Release as discussed above. The SEC noted that "[t]he focus on key performance indicators can be enhanced not only through the language and content of the discussion, but also through a format that will enhance the understanding of the discussion and analysis."

initiatives in various industries for the development of standard KPI definitions. It is presumed that there would be some terms that would be macro in nature that companies from all industries would make use of and thus would be activity-based, but it is assumed that many KPI terms would be industry-specific. Once a term has been defined by industry, the SEC and other global regulators should work with industry to support the use of such term in periodic and other company reports, with such modified or additional disclosures as the SEC and other global regulators deem necessary or appropriate. Companies should be encouraged to use such industry-defined terms and to disclose any differences in their use terms from any industry-defined and accepted definition. Companies would still have the freedom to use whatever terms they wished in describing their businesses but would be expected to make clear any differences between their definitions and those that have been industry-defined.

- Consistency – Whether or not a company uses an industry-defined term for its KPI disclosures, the KPI that is used should be reported consistently from period-to-period. Any changes in the definition of a KPI should be disclosed, along with the reasons for the change. KPIs should be reported not just for the current period but for prior periods as well so that investors can assess the company’s development from period-to-period or year-to-year.
- Relevancy - KPI that are disclosed should be important to an understanding and tracking of the business or business segments for which they are used and should align with how reporting companies run their business.

- Presentability – When companies disclose KPIs in their reports and other releases, they should make clear to ordinary investors that the information is intended to provide information about the business of the company that is separate from and supplemental to the financial statements. This could either be done in a separate KPI section in MD&A or in subsections of parts of the MD&A, such as the general business discussion or the discussion by business segment. Segment reporting of KPIs, given the logical connection to business line activities, could be very useful. The inclusion of tabular presentations showing current and prior periods should be seriously considered.
- Comparability – Encouraging companies to use industry-defined KPI's would enable investors to compare companies within and across industries and would also be quite useful at the industry segment level. Once industry-defined KPIs are available, the Subcommittee would hope that investor interest would encourage companies to use commonly defined KPI terms.

The Subcommittee has heard that some companies may be hesitant about increased disclosure of KPIs because of concern that disclosure of these metrics may compromise competitive information.<sup>55</sup> Neither the Subcommittee nor investors want companies to give away the “crown jewels.” The Subcommittee has also heard questions about the validity of many of such competitive harm claims, particularly where information is widely known within a particular industry. The Subcommittee has heard that there is already so much information about companies that disclosure of unique competitive information would be rare. Nevertheless, the Subcommittee

---

<sup>55</sup> The Subcommittee also heard a question as to the liability treatment of KPIs.

preliminarily believes that if a particular KPI could require the disclosure of competitively important information, the affected company could decline to disclose it.

In an ideal disclosure system, non-financial and financial indicators and elements would be presented within a cohesive framework that combines KPIs and other indicators with GAAP data and text discussion in order to create a complete a complete picture of a company. At this time, the Subcommittee believes that having the Committee propose to mandate or suggest such an organized structure is outside the scope of what the Subcommittee is evaluating, might be premature and inappropriate for a regulator or standard setter, possibly being too prescriptive.

Rather, the Subcommittee's preliminary hypothesis provides believes that the SEC should encourage an industry driven initiative with significant investor involvement to develop best practices that companies could follow in developing and disclosing KPIs. Just as financial reporting standards and the recently developed XBRL taxonomy may improve business reporting by creating standardized language, the Subcommittee believes the development of a KPI dictionary, developed on an industry basis but also allowing for company-specific definitions, also could provide valuable information to investors.

Thus, the Subcommittee has developed a preliminary hypothesis that is based on a number of industry-driven initiatives, with significant investor involvement, to develop best practices and common definitions for KPIs that companies could follow in disclosing KPIs. The hypothesis suggests that companies, investors, and business reporting consortiums should work together to develop industry-wide and activity-specific KPIs that conform to uniform or standard definitions,

as well as company-specific KPIs. These KPIs should then be disclosed in a company's periodic reports, as well as other disclosure formats such as earnings releases. The hypothesis suggests that the KPIs:

- be clearly and consistently defined to allow investors understanding of the meanings of the KPIs;
- be disclosed, as relevant, on a company and/or segment basis; and
- permit cross-company and cross-industry comparisons.

The Subcommittee does not believe that the mandatory reporting of KPIs is desirable at this time. Instead, the Subcommittee believes that the Committee should consider encouraging the SEC to promote the development of commonly recognized and defined KPIs by industry groups.

#### Integration with Other Proposals:

The Subcommittee preliminarily believes that the formalization of KPI disclosures through commonly recognized definitions, will enhance the benefits that will come from other proposals from the Committee. For example, disclosing KPIs on company web sites would allow investors and other users of the reported information to gain an improved understanding of the prospects for a company and could lead to better capital market pricing.

#### **V. Improved Quarterly Press Release Disclosures and Timing**

## **Preliminary Hypothesis 2:**

**Industry groups, including the National Investor Relations Institute, FEI, and the CFA Institute should update their best practices for earnings releases. Such updated best practices guidance should cover, among other matters, the type of information that should be provided in earnings releases and the need for investors to receive information that is consistent from quarter to quarter, with an explanation of any changes in disclosures from quarter to quarter. Further, the best practices guidance should consider recommending that companies include in their earnings releases the income statement, balance sheet and cash flow tables, locate GAAP reconciliations in close proximity to any non-GAAP measures presented, and provide more industry and company specific key performance indicators.**

**The SEC should consider reinforcing its view that disclosures in connection with earnings calls posted on company websites should be maintained and available on such sites for at least 12 months.**

## **Background:**

As noted in the Progress Report, the quarterly earnings release, often the first corporate communication about the result of the quarter just ended, is viewed as an important corporate communication. This communication often receives more attention than the formal Form 10-Q submission which often occurs a week or two later.

The quarterly earnings release is not currently required to contain mandated information other than that required by the application of Regulation G to the presentation of non-GAAP measures and the antifraud provisions of the federal securities laws. Industry groups have previously coordinated in developing best practices for reporting companies to follow in preparing their earnings releases. In addition, under SEC rules, companies must furnish earnings releases to the Commission on a Form 8-K. Investors and other market participants have expressed concern about the matters relating to earnings releases, including consistency of information provided in such releases, the timing of such releases in relation to the filing of the applicable periodic report, and the inclusion of earnings guidance in such earnings releases.

**Discussion:**

The Subcommittee has been examining a number of issues relating to the earnings release, including with regard to its consistency, understandability, timeliness, and the continued public availability of earnings conference calls. The Subcommittee had an opportunity to discuss the quarterly earnings release and these related matters with investor and company representatives. In addition, the Subcommittee considered the consistent provision of income statement, balance sheet and cash flow tables in the quarterly earnings release as well as the positioning and prominence of GAAP and non-GAAP figures, GAAP reconciliation, the consistent placement of topics, and clear communication of any changes to accounting methods or key assumptions. The Subcommittee viewed the goal for the earnings release to be a consistent, reliable communication form that all investors can easily navigate.



The Subcommittee also briefly discussed the advisability of requiring the issuance of the earnings releases on the same day that the periodic report (e.g., Form 10-Q) is filed, in contrast to the current practice in which the earnings release often is issued before the periodic report is filed. The Subcommittee heard from company and investor representatives in this regard and took note of the comments that the SEC received in connection with a prior request for comment to tie the filing of the quarterly report to the issuance of an earnings release. The Subcommittee understood that the practices of companies in this regard may differ depending on the size of the company and the company's own disclosure practices. For example, the Subcommittee understands that some large companies issue their earnings release at the same time as the filing of their quarterly reports. The Subcommittee also heard that smaller companies tended to wait to issue their earnings releases so that their news would not be eclipsed by news of larger and more well followed companies. While investors noted an interest in having the earnings release issued at the same time as the Form 10-Q is filed to avoid duplication of effort in analyzing the company's disclosures, representatives of companies and others expressed concern about the effect of delays in disclosing material non-public information about the quarter or year end. Investors also expressed concern regarding the trading of company stock by executives after the issuance of the earnings release but before the filing of the Form 10-Q and questioned whether executives could be prohibited from engaging in trading until after the Form 10-Q was filed.

The Subcommittee determined not to include a preliminary hypothesis that would change current market practice regarding the issuance of earnings releases but would suggest that, instead, the SEC monitor company practices in regard to the timing of the earnings release in relation to the filing of the relevant periodic report with the SEC.

The Subcommittee also heard concerns that companies were not keeping their earnings calls and related information posted on their websites for more than one quarter after the call, thus making quarterly comparisons difficult. The Subcommittee noted that the SEC had suggested that companies keep their website disclosures regarding GAAP reconciliations for non-GAAP measures presented on earnings calls available on their websites for at least a 12-month period and the Subcommittee's preliminary hypothesis would suggest that the SEC reiterate this guidance.<sup>56</sup>

The Subcommittee briefly discussed the practices of some companies in providing earnings guidance or public projections of next quarter's earnings by company officials, since some believe that this practice is an important underlying source of reporting complexity and other accounting problems. The Subcommittee also discussed the provision of annual guidance that may be updated quarterly. The Subcommittee does not intend to continue its evaluation of quarterly earnings guidance or to suggest any preliminary hypothesis regarding the provision of quarterly earnings guidance at this time because it notes that many others are evaluating the issues arising from the provision of quarterly earnings guidance.

## **VI. Use of Executive Summaries in Exchange Act Periodic Reports**

### **Preliminary Hypothesis 3:**

**The SEC should mandate the inclusion of an executive summary in the forepart of a reporting company's filed annual and quarterly reports. The executive summary should**

---

<sup>56</sup> See SEC Conditions for Use of Non-GAAP Measures, Exchange Act Release No. 34-47226 (Jan. 22, 2003).

**provide summary information, in plain English, in a narrative and perhaps tabular format of the most important information about a reporting company's business, financial condition, and operations. As with the MD&A, the executive summary should be required to use a layered approach that would present information in a manner that emphasizes the most important information about the reporting company and include cross-references to the location of the fuller discussion in the annual report. The requirement for the executive summary should build on the company's MD&A overview and essentially be principles-based, other than a limited number of required disclosure items such as:**

- A summary of a company's current financial statements;**
- A digest of the company's GAAP and non-GAAP KPIs (to the extent disclosed in the company's 10-Q or 10-K);**
- A summary of key aspects of company performance;**
- A summary of business outlook;**
- A brief description of the company's business, sales and marketing; and**
- Page number references to more detailed information contained in the document (which, if the report is provided electronically, could be hyperlinks) .**

**Background:**

Reporting companies are not currently required to include any type of summary in their periodic reports, although a summary of the company and the securities it is offering is a line-item disclosure in Securities Act registration statements. Companies, therefore, are familiar with the concept of summarizing the important aspects of their business and operations at the time they are

raising capital. The Subcommittee has heard that retail investors find it difficult at times to navigate through a company's periodic reports, including its Form 10-K annual report. The Subcommittee has been evaluating the use of an executive summary in the forepart of a company's annual and quarterly Exchange Act reports to facilitate the ready delivery of important information to investors by providing them a roadmap of the disclosures contained in such reports.

**Discussion:**

The Subcommittee has been exploring a requirement to include an executive summary in reporting company annual and quarterly Exchange Act reports (Forms 10-K and 10-Q). The Subcommittee has met with investor and company representatives as well as securities counsel. The Subcommittee understands that a summary report prepared on a stand-alone basis would not necessarily provide investors with information they need in a desired format and that investors would not use such a summary. However, the Subcommittee understands that an executive summary included in the forepart of an Exchange Act periodic report may provide investors, particularly retail investors, with an important roadmap to the company's disclosures located in the body of such a report.<sup>57</sup> The executive summary in the Exchange Act periodic report would provide summary information, in plain English, in a narrative and perhaps tabular format of the most important information about a reporting company's business, financial condition, and operations. As with the MD&A, the executive summary would use a layered approach that would present information in a manner that emphasizes the most important information about the

---

<sup>57</sup> Such reports generally are posted on company websites as well so that the executive summaries would be electronically available with hyperlinks to the more detailed information in the relevant report.

reporting company and include cross-references to the location of the fuller discussion in the annual report.

As noted in the Progress Report and as contemplated in the Subcommittee's preliminary hypothesis, the goal of the executive summary would be to help investors fundamentally understand a company's businesses and activities through a relatively short, plain English presentation. An executive summary in a periodic report may be most useful if it included high-level summaries across a broad range of key components of the annual or quarterly report, rather than detailed discussion of a limited number of variables. The executive summary approach may be an efficient way to provide all investors, including retail investors, with a concise overview of a company, its business, and its financial condition. For the more sophisticated investor, an executive summary may be helpful in presenting the company's unique story which the sophisticated investor could consider as it engages in a more detailed analysis of the company, its business and financial condition.

The executive summary in a periodic report should be brief, and it might fruitfully build on the overview that the SEC has identified should be in the forepart of the MD&A disclosure. The MD&A overview is expected to "include the most important matters on which a company's executives focus in evaluating the financial condition and operating performance and provide context."<sup>58</sup> The executive summary should build on the MD&A overview disclosure and include the following:

1. A summary of a company's current financial statements

---

<sup>58</sup> See 2003 MD&A Interpretive Release above.

2. A digest of the company's GAAP and non-GAAP KPIs (to the extent disclosed in the company's 10-Q or 10-K)
3. A summary of key aspects of company performance
4. A summary of business outlook
5. A brief description of the company's business, sales and marketing
6. Page number references to more detailed information contained in the document (which, if the report is provided electronically, could be hyperlinks).

The Subcommittee's preliminary hypothesis provides that the executive summary should be required to be included in the forepart of a reporting company's annual or quarterly report filed with the SEC or, if a reporting company files its annual report on an integrated basis (the glossy annual report is provided as a wraparound to the filed annual report), the executive summary instead could be included in the forepart of the glossy annual report. If the executive summary was included in the glossy annual report, it would not be considered filed with the SEC. The Subcommittee understands that the inclusion of a summary in the body of the periodic report should not give rise to additional liability implications.

## **VII. Continued Need for Improvements in the MD&A and Other Public Company Financial Disclosures**

The Committee noted in chapter 4 of the Progress Report that while investors and other market participants believe that while there has been some improvement in the MD&A disclosures since publication of the SEC's interpretive release in 2003, significant improvement is still needed. The

Subcommittee evaluated the MD&A and other public company disclosures in the context of its preliminary hypotheses regarding disclosures of key performance indicators, earnings releases, and use of executive summaries in periodic reports.







Mar. 31, 2008 Kurt N. Schacht, Managing Director, and Gerald I. White, Chair, Corporate Disclosure Policy Council, CFA Institute Centre for Financial Market Integrity

Mar. 31, 2008 Gary L. Sandefur, Ohio Society of CPAs, Accounting and Auditing Committee, Columbus, Ohio

Mar. 31, 2008 Cynthia M. Fornelli, Executive Director, Center for Audit Quality

Mar. 31, 2008 Harvey L. Wagner, Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer, FirstEnergy Corp.

Mar. 28, 2008 David K. Owens, Executive Vice President, Business Operations, Edison Electric Institute

Mar. 26, 2008 Klaus-Peter Feld, Executive Director, and Norbert Breker, Technical Director, Accounting and Auditing, Institut der Wirtschaftsprüfer in Deutschland (Institute of Public Auditors in Germany)

Mar. 25, 2008 John R. Roberts, Saint Louis, Missouri

Mar. 25, 2008 Paul H. Rosenfield, American Institute of CPAs, Lynchburg, Virginia